DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Oct 2001)

DataMax version 2.20



Operation Manual

www.isainc.com

In the USA: Jobin Yvon Inc. 3880 Park Avenue Tel: 1-732-494-8660 Fax: 1-732-549-5157 E-Mail: fluorescence@jyhoriba.com **1-800-533-5946**

In France: 16-18, rue du Canal 91165 Longjumeau cedex Tel: (33) 1/64.54.13.00 Fax: (33) 1/69.09.93.19

Germany: 89/46.23.17-0 Italy: 2/57.60.30.50 U.K.: 020/204.81.42



www.jyhoriba.com

EMISSION • FLUORESCENCE • FORENSICS • GRATINGS & DEM • RAMAN • SPECTROSCOPIC SYSTEMS • THIN FILMS

Copyright © 2001 by Jobin Yvon, Inc.

All rights reserved. Poprtions of the software described in this document copyright © Microsoft Corporation and Thermo Galactic Corporation. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored, in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form by any means, including electronic or mechanical, photocopying and recording, without prior written permission from Jobin Yvon[®], Inc. Requests for permision should be requested in writing.

Information in this manual is subject to change without notice, and does not represent a commitment on the part of the vendor.

October 2001

Part Number 80134

Table of Contents

Manuals supplied Manual overview Symbols used in this manual	0-2 0-3 0-4
Manual overview Symbols used in this manual	0-3 0-4
Symbols used in this manual	0-4
1: Getting Acquainted	1-1
Systems controlled by DataMax	
Conventions used in this manual	1-1
Data-acquisition terminology	
Installation	
Basic operation of DataMax 2.20	
Main menus and toolbars	
File names	1-12
Help	1-13
Error messages	1-15
Acquiring a scan	1-16
2: Exploring the Applications	2-1
Introduction	2-1
Instrument Control Center	2-2
Run Experiment	2-7
Real Time Display	2-16
Visual Instrument Setup	2-18
Constant Wavelength Analysis	2-20
Lifetime	2-22
Lifetime Modeling	2-24
3: Customizing DataMax	3-1
Introduction	
Visual Instrument Setup	
Changing hardware settings	
4: Conducting Experiments	4-1
Basic steps	
About performing experiments	
Overview of <i>Run Experiment</i>	
Recalling and executing an existing steady-state experiment	
Running a new steady-state experiment	
5: Setting Parameters	
Acquisition screen	
C. Deel Time Dienley	
o: Real lime Display	
Introduction	
Basic operation	
Scroop views	
Multiple setup and screen layout files	6-35
7: Advanced Scanning and Displaying	
Introduction	
Overlav vjew	
Advanced scan types	
8. Constant-Wavelength Analysis	
Introduction	0-1 8_1
Quick guide for constant-wavelength analysis	0-1 8_2
Main menu	
Description and operation	
Printing specifications in Constant Wavelength Analysis	

9-1
Introduction
Quick guide for lifetime measurements
Main menu
Toolbar
Description and operation9-24
Choosing and defining experiment types9-33
10: Post-Experiment Modeling
Introduction
Quick guide to Post-Experiment Modeling 10-2
Control panel
Modeling parameters
11-1 Graphs and Plots
Introduction
Point-and-click modification
Modification using menus 11-16
12-1
Data-acquisition speed keys
General information about polarizers
Information about phosphorimeters
Information about temperature controllers
Glossary
Technical assistance and support
13-1 Index

0: Introduction

DataMax for WindowsTM is a powerful data-acquisition and data-manipulation program, accessed through point-and-click operations. Measurements of fluorescence, phosphorescence, lifetimes, single-point analyses, experiments requiring temperaturecontrol, and real-time display of incoming data are all possible. DataMax monitors and controls all Spex[®] spectrofluorometers.

The software is a collaborative effort between Jobin Yvon[®] and Thermo Galactic Corporation. Therefore, several different operation manuals come with the instrument and accessories purchased.

This manual covers DataMax. For information concerning programming in Visual BA-SIC, which is automatically included with DataMax, see the *GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide*.

Manuals supplied

- WindowsTM, which covers the computer's operating system, and its commands and utilities. WindowsTM is the environment in which DataMax runs.
- *GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide*, which covers data-manipulation, configuring screens, and special arithmetic data functions.
- *GRAMS/32[®] Array Basic User's Guide*, which covers a programming language, similar to BASIC, developed by Thermo Galactic, and useful for customization.
- *DataMax 2.20 Operation Manual*, (this book) which contains information about data-acquisition using your Spex[®] instrument and accessories.
- Various hardware *Operation Manuals*, which describe installation, calibration, troubleshooting, and operation of the specific instruments and accessories.

Manual overview

Part I: Steady-state data-acquisition (for all users)

0: Introduction	Introduction and overview
1: Getting acquainted	Installation and how to start DataMax
2: Exploring the applications	General description of the various applications
3: Customizing DataMax	Setting up the program to accommo- date several different users
4: Conducting experiments	How to run steady-state experiments
5: Setting parameters	How to define an experiment
6: Real Time Display	How to view signals and settings in real time
7: Advanced scanning and displaying	Discusses overlay view, matrix, and temperature scans
8: Constant-wavelength analysis	Introduces constant-wavelength analy- sis and temperature sample

Part II: Lifetime data-acquisition (for users of Tau-3 Lifetime systems)

9: Lifetime measurements	What is a lifetime measurement, and the variety of scans available
10: Post-experiment modeling	How to model data after an experi- ment is run

Part III: Data display functions (for all users)

11: Graphs and plots	Graphs and options for plotting data
Part IV: Appendices	
12: Data-acquisition speed keys	Executing commands via the key- board
General information about polarizers	Introduction to using the polarizer option
Information about phosphorimeters	Introduction to using the phos- phorimeter option
Information about temperature control- lers	Installing and running a temperature- control device
Glossary	
Technical assistance and support	Problems and help with DataMax
13: Index	

Symbols used in this manual

Certain symbols are used throughout the text for special conditions when operating the instruments:



A hazardous condition exists, or danger exists that could damage the equipment. Jobin Yvon[®], Inc., is not responsible for damage arising out of improper use of the equipment.



General information is given concerning operation of the equipment.

DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Oct 2001)

1: Getting Acquainted

Systems controlled by DataMax:

- FluoroMax[®]-3, the economical, self-contained Spex[®] spectrofluorometer
- Fluorolog[®]-3, the modular Spex[®] spectrofluorometer for analyses from the UV through IR wavelengths
- Fluorolog[®]-Tau-3 (Lifetime), a modular steady-state and lifetime Spex[®] spectrofluorometer

Conventions used in this manual

Convention	indicates a(n)	Example	
"Quotes"	Label	Tab to the "File Slot Number" text box.	
	Something to be typed	Type ' the pro	'exper.one" at ompt.
Italic	Menu or button choice	Choose <i>View</i> from the main menu.	
BOLD SMALL CAPS	Keyboard key	Use the PAGE UP key to see a new spectrum view.	
Keyboard keys joined with +	Set of keys to be pressed si- multaneously	Press CTRL+ENTER.	
Bold Italic	Commonly used dialog box	Retrieve the <i>Emission</i> <i>Acquisition</i> dialog box.	
Courier New	File name	The file name is lay- outl.lay	
1 Number	Itemized instruction	1	Click Col- lect.
		2	Select Real Time Display.

This manual uses some of the same conventions as Microsoft WindowsTM:

Data-acquisition terminology

Current experiment	A set of parameters retained in the com- puter's memory. Data are always acquired using the current experiment's parameters.
Data entry fields	See Parameters.
Data file	A file containing the actual data collected during the experiment, along with infor- mation related to setting up the instrument and specific conditions active during the experiment.
Default experiment	The set of parameters that appears when an experiment type is first activated. Each scan type has a default set of parameters associated with it.
Define	To specify experiment parameters.
Experiment	For this manual, all instrument and data- acquisition parameters used to collect data.
Experiment file	All experimental parameters needed to set up an experiment, but without data.
Parameter	Setting for the instrument that determines how an experiment will be performed and where to store the resultant data. Exam- ples: High-voltage, slits, monochromator position.
Setup file	Information concerning settings for a par- ticular experiment.

Installation

DataMax is delivered on a CD-ROM, plus a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " floppy disk. The $3\frac{1}{2}$ " floppy disk is the DataMax Instrument Disk (or DataMax INI disk), which contains the spectro-fluorometer's specific hardware configuration.

- 1 Know the spectrofluorometer COM port.
- 2 Know in which directory to install DataMax.

Default is C:\DataMax.

If Autorun is enabled:

1 Turn on the computer, and insert DataMax CD-ROM.



3 The computer asks for the instrument (INI) floppy disk.

Insert the floppy disk into drive A:.

4 Use the default options.

The computer installs the options, then returns to the set-up window:

Getting Acquainted



If Autorun is disabled, use the following—or other appropriate—method:



port of the host computer for software security. The softkey should be left in place on the host computer at all times.

Basic operation of DataMax 2.20

Mouse versus keyboard

DataMax responds to both mouse point-and-click operation, and keyboard commands. This manual emphasizes use of the mouse. For corresponding keyboard commands, see *Chapter 12: Appendix, "Data-acquisition speed keys"*.

Modes of operation

There are two modes of operation within DataMax:

- *Emulation mode*, in which the hardware is disabled. This is useful for learning to run the system without distractions of setting up the accessories and components.
- *Hardware mode*, in which the hardware is active. All specified accessories and components operate in hardware mode.

The default mode is Hardware mode, in which the software searches for the instrument and accessories. If the software fails to find some or all of the hardware specified, you have the chance to enter Emulation mode.

Starting DataMax



- 2 Click *Programs* to open a menu of available programs.
- 3 Click DataMax_32 to open the DataMax menu.
- 4 Click Instrument Control Center.

Getting Acquainted



If DataMax cannot connect properly to the hardware, a dialog box appears.



The title bar identifies the hardware causing the problem. In this example, the SpectrAcq shows difficulty in connecting to the instrument. Be sure that all cables are connected and the appropriate accessories are switched on.

a Choose Yes to en-Emulation ter Parameter mode. settings are stored in the computer's memory, but DataMax does not connect the to hardware A11 functions are accessible in Emulation mode, but the "data" taken are invalid. Use Emulation mode to learn DataMax.

Choose *No* to open the *Error Initializing Hardware* dialog box:



Click *OK* to continue. This opens the *Retry Hardware* dialog box:

Instrument Control Center 🛛 🔀				
? Continue to	o Retry Hardware ?			
Yes	No			

Click *Yes* to try to establish contact with the hardware. Continuing problems cause the cycle of dialog boxes to re-appear.

Click No to quit the DataMax program.

7 The *Hardware System* dialog box appears:

Choose *Yes* to return to the most ~ recent settings for DataMax's last use.



Choose No to leave the instrument settings as they are now.

8 The *Instrument Control Center* appears.

The six basic applications are run from *Instrument Control Center*. They are:

h

9



Run Experiment, in which a steady-state experiment is set up and run.

Real Time Display, in which the instrument settings are set.

Visual Instrument Setup, in which the accessories and components are set up.

Constant Wavelength Analysis, in which batches of samples may be scanned at a particular wavelength for concentration determination.

Lifetime Acquisition, in which a fluorescence lifetime experiment is set up and run.

Modeling, in which data may be fit.







When the mouse is passed across the *Instrument Control Center*'s buttons, the status bar at the bottom shows the name of the button.

Click on a button to start an application.





1-9

Main menus and toolbars

With DataMax, the following functions can be controlled:

- Set experiment parameters
- Acquire, display, and process data
- Manage files
- Specify hardware components and accessories
- Control monochromators
- Supply the detectors' high-voltage

To perform these functions, use the *main menu* or *toolbar* in each of the six applications.

Main menu

In most applications, as with other WindowsTM-compatible software, the main menu is

at the top of the window. File Edit View Collect Peaks Search Arithmetic Options Help Here is an example of a main menu. 🚵 DataMax Click on a menu command File Edit View Collect Peaks Search Arithmetic Options Help to reveal a drop-down Open... Ctrl+O menu: The underline (and Save sometimes kev-Save <u>A</u>s. Ctrl+S The choice *File* opens a strokes to the right) Ctrl+N Close drop-down menu. This shows the speed-Close All Open Slots example is the *File* menu, key sequence to File Information... containing commands perform the com-Erase Disk File... associated with mand. Import / Export... manipulating files. Example: Save As... Add to Archive Notebase.. may be done by An ellipsis (...) indicates a Catalog Notebase... typing "A" with the cascade menu of Notebase Wizard... New Notebase Table... menu, or CTRL+S subsequent options. Permission Locking... without the menu. Ctrl+P Print... Printer Setup... E<u>x</u>it 1 testsam2.spc 2 flyanpy4.spc 3 flyanpy3.spc

Toolbar

A *toolbar* is often found directly underneath the main menu. The toolbar contains buttons to execute many commands, including some from a main menu. Here is an example of a toolbar, from the *Run Experiment* window.



As an example, clicking on this button activates the *Experiment Definition* window.

File names

Name

To store data, experimental setups, or other information requires a file. In DataMax, file names may be up to eight characters long (unlike WindowsTM 95 or above, which allow many more characters). Spaces and most punctuation are not allowed. Examples of valid file names are sample01, newfile, and quinine.

Extension

Each file name may have an extension containing up to three characters. Each DataMax application provides a default extension automatically recognized by the software. Each extension indicates the type of information that the file stores. For example, .SPC is a general DataMax data file, and .SET is a DataMax setup file.

Extension	Type of file
.CWA	Constant Wavelength Analysis data file
.DAT	<i>Lifetime</i> data file
.EXP	Run Experiment experiment file
.LAY	Layout file indicating the instrumental configuration
.SET	Setup file
.SLY	Real-Time Display screen layout file
.SPC	Run Experiment data file
.TXT	Text file
.XLS	Microsoft [®] Excel TM spreadsheet file

Examples of valid file names with extensions are test01.spc, layout05.lay, and expt6b.exp.

Instead of using default extensions, other extensions may be substituted.

Help

1

General help

	Clic	k He	<i>lp</i> in th	ne mai	n mer	nu,			
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u>	<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	v <u>C</u> ollect	<u>P</u> eaks <u>S</u> e	arch <u>A</u> rithme	etic <u>O</u> ption	is <u>H</u> elp	H	elp	
	or p a	FESS Help f down	F1 on from the ma menu of va	the ke ain menu o arious help	eyboa opens a d topics.	rop-		Index Keyboard Programming Glossary Isa Collect Using Help	F1
							_	About DataMar	·
	b	Haln f	rom F1 on	ens a Hali	Tonics	window	· •	ADDUC DataMa)	····
		Clic	ents Index ok a book, and GRAMS/32 GRAMS/32	Find d then click O 2 Array Basic	pen. Or click	k another ta	ab, sucł	n as Index.	
					<u>0</u> p	en	<u>P</u> rint.	Cano	el
£				!.					

Help for a particular topic

The context-sensitive help in most applications lets you TAB through various fields, or place the mouse on a particular field and press F1. If help is available for that field, it appears when F1 is released.

Leaving Help

1 Press **ESC**.

or

- 1 Move the mouse outside the *Help* menu.
- 2 Click the left mouse-button.

Error messages

When the software encounters a problem, an error message may appear. The message identifies the difficulty. To remove the error message,

Click OK.

Or

Double-click the \boxtimes at the upper-right corner of the dialog box.

Acquiring a scan

From the *Instrument Control Center*, one or multiple applications may be opened. To conduct complete experiments, use the *Run Experiment* routine for steady-state acquisitions, and the *Lifetime Acquisition* routine for lifetime experiments.

As an illustration, the following procedure takes a scan of the 450-W xenon lamp source in the Fluorolog[®], FluoroMax[®], and Tau systems. The xenon lamp produces a characteristic peak at 467 nm, which is used to indicate whether the excitation spectrometer is properly calibrated. Thus, this procedure is called a *lamp scan*.

During the lamp scan, the system monitors the reference detector. From the peak position and appearance of the resultant scan, the condition of the xenon lamp and the calibration accuracy of the excitation spectrometer can be assessed.

1 Be sure the instrument and accessories are switched on and operating properly.

(See the appropriate hardware manual for instructions on switching on the equipment.)

- 2 Remove any samples from the sample chamber.
- 3 Close the sample-compartment lid.



DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Oct 2001)

The default main *Run Experiment* window appears:



Click the Run Experiment button.

This opens the Emission Acquisition Experiment dialog box (or Lifetime Acquisition, for a Tau system):

DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Oct 2001)	Getting Acquainted
Emission Acquisition	×
Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile	<u>R</u> un
Scan Start(nm) 365.000 Scan End(nm) 450.000 Auto Integration (s) 1.000 Exp	Save
Excitation (nm) 350.000	<u>C</u> ancel
Number of Scans 1 Signals Slits HV (on)	Exp <u>T</u> ype
Sample and Real Time Processing Info	
Emission Acquistion	
Setup File Dark Offset 🗖 Points: 86.	
Correction Blank Shutter Start Time Construction Construction	
C Immediate O Delay	

In the *Experiment* file name, a default name is provided, dflt0.exp, which is considered an emission acquisition experiment. Enter new names or parameters as desired, or leave them as is.

- If you change any of the parameters, and save the experiment under a new name, the standard default experiment is saved with the new parameters.
- If no parameters are changed, it is not necessary to rename the experiment file.

For a lamp scan, the experiment type ought to be an excitation scan.

8	Click Exp	Select Experiment Type	×
	Туре	Emission Acquisition	
	The <i>Select Experiment</i>	Synchronous Acquisition	
	<i>Type</i> dialog box appears.This boxLists all available		
	types of scans, and /		T OK
	• Allows changes in the type of scan.		Cancel
9	Click Excitation	Acquisition.	
	Click OK.		

The *Emission Acquisition Experiment* window is replaced by an *Excitation Acquisi*tion Experiment window:

Excitation Acquisition		×
Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt1.exp	<u>R</u> un	
Scan Start(nm) 250,000 Scan End(nm) 600,000 Auto Save Integration (s) 10,000 Even	<u>S</u> ave	
Emission (nm) 650,000	<u>C</u> ancel	
Number of Scans 1 Signals Slits HV (on)	Ехр <u>Т</u> уре	
Sample and Real Time Processing Info		
Excitation Acquisition		
Setug File Dark Offset 🗖 Points: 351.		
Correction Blank Shutter		
Start Time © Immediate © Delay		
	The second t	
Start Time Immediate O Delay Appropriate parameters and experiment file name are different.	The paramete	ers

indicated above/are the standard/xenon-lamp scan parameters.

- 10 Make sure the Auto Save Exp checkbox is empty./
- 11 Place the mouse cursor within the DataFile... field, and type "xenondat".

12 Click Run.

DataMax adjusts the hardware to the settings specified, and the scan is displayed as the data are collected. The final spectrum should resemble the scan below:



Xenon-lamp scan taken with a single-monochromator Fluorolog[®]-3.

The actual intensity of each peak depends upon the system configuration and slits widths.

13 Click on the maximum peak.



b

- **a** If the maximum peak is at 467 ± 5 nm, the system has passed the performance test.
 - If the maximum peak is not within 462–472 nm, follow the procedure in the hardware manual to recalibrate the monochromator gratings.
- 14 The procedure is complete.

DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Oct 2001)

Getting Acquainted

DataMax v. 2.20 (8 Oct 2001)

2: Exploring the Applications

Introduction

DataMax is a collaborative effort between Thermo Galactic (GRAMS/32[®] software) and Jobin Yvon[®] (manufacturer of Spex[®] spectrofluorometers). The software is a fully integrated program with all the tools to:

- Define and conduct experiments
- Establish system units and settings
- Tweak hardware parameters and settings while viewing the results in real time
- Perform single-wavelength analysis of a sample
- Determine sample concentration
- Evaluate data after processing.
- Take lifetime data and model them in real time or later (with a Fluorolog[®]-Tau system)
- Operate optional accessories

Instrument Control Center



DataMax is composed of several sub-programs, or *applications*. All applications are launched from the *Instrument Control Center*. Each application is a separate program, and is self-sufficient. More than one application may be opened at the same time, and each can use another application's files.

Each button on the Instrument Control Center represents an application:

- Run Experiment
- Real Time Display
- Visual Instrument Setup
- Constant Wavelength Analysis
- *Lifetime Acquisition* (available only with a Tau lifetime system)
- Modeling

System menu

Within the *Instrument Control Center* is the *System* menu. The *System* menu offers selection of different hardware configurations, default files, and exiting the program.



Selecting accessories and layouts

Each Spex[®] spectrofluorometer is available with a variety of accessories. These accessories may be added or removed to accommodate many experiment types. To choose a broad category of accessories, the user specifies an instrumental *layout* in *Instrument Control Center*. A layout is defined as a particular configuration of the spectrofluorometer. DataMax is supplied with several layout files custom generated for your system and its accessories. The layout files were loaded during the installation of DataMax, and are retrieved in the *Instrument Control Center*. Because DataMax controls all accessories, the software must be told which accessories the system shall use. By selecting one of the layouts, DataMax can control or ignore polarizers, temperature bath, autotitrator, etc. Loading a new layout automatically replaces the existing layout. The software then re-initializes the system and its accessories.

A variety of layouts exists. The available layouts for the system depend upon the system and its accessories. Not all layouts are available for all systems. Some common layouts available are listed below:



Note: This list is not exhaustive; many layouts exist based on the combinations of accessories.

FluoroMax [®] -3	Fluorolog®-3	Fluorolog®-Tau-3
Standard (no accessories) With polarizers	L-configuration Standard (no accessories) With phosphorimeter With polarizers With temperature bath With autotitrator With MicroMax With sample changer Assorted combination of above <i>T-configuration</i> Standard (no accessories) With phosphorimeter With polarizers With temperature bath With autotitrator With MicroMax With sample changer Assorted combination of above	<i>L-configuration</i> Fluorolog [®] -3 (no accessories) Lifetime system Lifetime system with polarizers <i>T-configuration</i> Fluorolog [®] -3 (no accessories) Lifetime system

To change layout

- 1 Exit DataMax.
- 2 Turn off the instrument.
- 3 Change the instrument and accessories to the desired configuration.
- 4 Switch on the instrument and host computer.
- 5 Start DataMax.



Forced default layouts

A forced default file is any default file other than the last one used. To force a default layout, with the present configuration as the desired default layout,

Choose the System menu.
System menu.
System Applications Help Load User Layout... Ctrl+L
Choose Make Default.
Default.

DataMax saves the

current layout as the default file. When DataMax is restarted, this is now the expected instrument configuration.

Restarting DataMax

1	Choose the	Mainstrument Control Center -	LAYOUT05.LAY
	System menu.—–	System Applications Help	
2	Choose	Load User Layout Ctrl+L Make Default	
	Restart —	→ <u>R</u> estart	
	DataMax begins the	E <u>x</u> it	

initialization procedure.

To exit DataMax

 Choose the System menu.
Choose Exit.
Applications Help Load User Layout... Ctrl+L Make Default Exit

Starting an application

Start an application in the *Instrument Control Center*.



Once an application is chosen, the default view of that application appears.
Run Experiment

Run Experiment is the application through which steady-state experiments are defined and conducted. Either pre-defined experiments may be conducted, or the parameters may be varied to customize the procedure. After taking the data, arithmetic functions may be used to manipulate the data. Plots of the data may be adjusted into three-dimensional perspectives, tables, or contour plots. Multiple files may be opened simultaneously.



Note: This section of the manual only discusses features specific to data-collection **not mentioned** in the GRAMS/32[®] manual. The GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide contains comprehensive instructions for GRAMS/32[®] features.

Starting Run Experiment

In Instrument Control Center,



The title screen appears.

2 Click OK.

Or

Wait for the title screen to disappear.

The default view of *Run Experiment* appears:

💯 DataMax	_ 8 ×
<u>File Edit View Collect Peaks Search Arithmetic Options Help</u>	
sity	
0-	
300	
File # 1 = None Wavelength (nm)	
wavelength (htt)	
None X-Zoom CURSOR 10/8/01 2:45 PM	

After data are taken or a spectral file is opened, the spectrum appears in the central rectangular blank area. Surrounding this area is information that describes the spectrum, its associated parameters, and user comments.

1

Note: The GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide contains a complete description of this area, and describes the portions of the screen that reveal information about data collected.

Certain features not mentioned in the *GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide* are as follows:

Collect

🙅 DataMax			_ 8 ×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	Collect Peaks Search Arithmet	ic <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp	
	E <u>x</u> periment Ctrl+C <u>M</u> atrix Scan	⇮↕⇜⚠⇮ຼ̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣̣	
	<u>T</u> emperature Scan		
	Mjcroplate Scan		
	<u>D</u> iscover Scan		
	<u>B</u> atch Scan		
	<u>P</u> olar Scan		
	<u>H</u> alt Scanning		

In the Collect drop-down menu are a number of special features.

Experiment...

Experiment... sets up parameters and runs steady-state acquisitions. This command opens an *Experiment Acquisition* or *Data Acquisition* dialog box. Default is an *Emission Acquisition*. The experiment type may be changed, and appropriate parameters automatically are modified to reflect the experiment type. After setup, click the *Run* button to start the experiment. When the experiment is finished, the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box closes, and the spectrum appears in the *Run Experiment* central rectangle. Complete instructions are covered in Chapters 4 and 5.

Steady-state scan types available in *Experiment*...:

Standard scans (for all systems)	Phosphorimeter scans (for Fluorolog
Emission scan	systems)
Excitation scan	Phosphorimeter emission scan
Synchronous scan	Phosphorimeter excitation scan
Time-base scan	Phosphorimeter synchronous scan
Multigroup scan (not available with	Phosphorimeter delay by decay
polarizers)	Phosphorimeter delay by window
- /	(Multigroup is <i>not</i> available here)
Lifetime scans (for Tau lifetime sys-	Lifetime scans <i>not</i> available in this
tems)	window (see Chapter 9 instead)
Lifetime-resolved acquisition	Lifetime acquisition
	Time-resolved
	Anisotropy-decay (only with polar- izers)

Matrix Scan...

Sometimes, when setting up the experimental parameters, the fixed wavelength is an estimate. *Matrix Scan...* runs an experiment once. Then, using the experimental parameters, the original fixed wavelength may be varied incrementally over a range. The resultant spectra may be simultaneously viewed.

Temperature Scan...

With an optional temperature-bath accessory, *Temperature Scan*... opens a window to control the temperature bath. Use this function to maintain a sample at a particular temperature while a scan is run. Whether a probe is used to measure a sample also may be specified in



Note: An optional temperature bath must be initialized in the layout before using Temperature Scan....

Temperature Scan.... Like *Matrix Scan...*, a saved experiment may be recalled so that a new temperature may be set, and then the scan may be re-executed. All scans appear in a single view, with temperature on the *z*-axis.

Microplate Scan...

An optional MicroMax microwell plate reader allows scanning of dozens of samples in less than one minute. Choose *Microplate Scan...* to run high-speed data-acquisition using the MicroMax. See the *MicroMax Operation Manual* for details on this function.

20 N

Note: An optional MicroMax must be initialized in the layout before using Microplate Scan....

Discover Scan...

Especially designed for previewing, *Discover Scan*... runs an array of emission scans at increasing excitation wavelengths. The scan stores the highest six peaks that it finds with their corresponding excitation and emission wavelength sets. Peaks found around the Rayleigh band are ignored. Some predefined parameters can be overwritten.

Batch Scan...

Choose *Batch Scan*... to set up a series of scans and sample positions. Select any type of scans and in any order. The set of scans can be saved and retrieved later. This can be useful for repeated operations and for long sequences of scans that can be run unattended.

Polar Scan...

This is also called quick polarization. Rather than running polarization scans that move the polarizers at each wavelength, *Polar Scan*...sets the polarizer, runs a scan, moves the polarizer, runs a scan, etc.



Note: The optional sample changer is required for a batch scan.



The polarization and anisotropy values may be calculated, and the raw components may be saved. This is sometimes the only available method for measuring polarization with certain polarizer configurations (e.g., manual slits in certain positions).

Halt Scanning...

The *Halt Scanning*... command immediately stops a scan in progress. The ESC key also stops a scan in progress.

Note: When Halt Scanning... or **ESC** is executed, only fully completed scan information is retained, either in memory or on disk. Any partially completed information is discarded.

View



Of special importance in DataMax is the *Overlay View* command. *Overlay View* allows several spectral files to be open simultaneously on the same screen. Use **PAGE UP** and **PAGE DOWN** to activate a specific open file. Click the *Scale All* button to scale all open spectra to the active trace. The name of the active file appears at the bottom of the window. More information is in Chapter 8 and the *GRAMS/32*[®] User's Guide.



In DataMax, the *Options* menu contains the command *Change Data Directory*.... When DataMax is installed, the default directory to store data is the Data subdirectory. To save data in any other directory, use this command. Specify the new directory each time an experiment is executed, or permanently change the default data directory.

Help



The *Help* menu is divided into logical sections so locating a specific topic is easier. The topics pertain to

- Experiments
- Post-processing of data
- Programming
- General features

The general features, programming, and post-processing are discussed in detail in the $GRAMS/32^{\text{®}}$ User's Guide.

Isa Collect

Help for data collection is found in *Isa Collect*. Essentially, *Isa Collect* is a sub-topic purely dedicated to data acquisition.

About DataMax...

About DataMax... opens a dialog box with information about the version of DataMax, level of the software, the serial number, and the computer's free memory. Click *OK* to exit this window.





Just below the main menu is the *toolbar* (or *button bar*). Each button shown corresponds to a function. Click on a button to activate that function.

Buttons not mentioned in the *GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide* include:



Run Experiment

Run Experiment sets up parameters and runs steady-state acquisitions. This button opens an *Experiment Acquisition* or *Data Acquisition* dialog box. Default is an *Emission Acquisition*. The experiment type may be changed, and appropriate parameters automatically are modified to reflect the experiment type. After setup, click the *Run* button to start the experiment. When the experiment is finished, the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box closes, and the spectrum appears in the *Run Experiment* central rectangle. More information is found earlier in this chapter under the *Experiment*... command, and complete instructions are covered in Chapters 4 and 5.



Overlay View

Overlay View allows several spectral files to be open simultaneously on the same screen. Use **PAGE UP** and **PAGE DOWN** to activate a specific open file. Click the *Scale All* button to scale all open spectra to the active trace. The name of the active file appears at the bottom of the window. More information is in Chapter 8 and the *GRAMS/32*[®] User's Guide.



Matrix Scan

Sometimes, when setting up the experimental parameters, the fixed wavelength is an estimate. *Matrix Scan* runs an experiment once. Then, using the experimental parameters, the original fixed wavelength may be varied incrementally over a range. The resultant spectra may be simultaneously viewed. More about *Matrix Scan* is given in Chapter 8.



Temperature Scan

With an optional temperature-bath accessory, *Temperature Scan* opens a window to control the temperature bath. Use this



Note: An optional temperature bath must be initialized in the layout before using Temperature Scan.

function to maintain a sample at a particular temperature while a scan is run. Whether a probe is used to measure a sample also may be specified in *Temperature Scan*. Like *Matrix Scan*, a saved experiment may be recalled so that a new temperature may be set, and then the scan may be re-executed. All scans appear in a single view, with temperature on the *z*-axis.



Microplate Scan

An optional MicroMax microwell plate reader allows scanning of dozens of samples in less than one minute. Choose *Microplate Scan* to run high-speed dataacquisition using the MicroMax. See the *MicroMax Operation Manual* for details on this function.



Note: An optional MicroMax must be initialized in the layout before using Microplate Scan....



Discover Scan

Especially designed for previewing, *Discover Scan* runs an array of emission scans at increasing excitation wavelengths. The scan stores the highest six peaks that it finds with their corresponding excitation and emission wavelength sets. Peaks found around the Rayleigh band are ignored. Some predefined parameters can be overwritten.

Real Time Display

The *Real Time Display* application exists to help the research establish experimental parameters, as well as try out parameters and immediately see the results. *Real Time Display* is useful for checking unknowns and for determining the best settings and parameters for a particular sample.

Starting Real Time Display



Note: The internal layout and dialog boxes open within the control panel depend upon the system's configuration.

Changing settings

- 1 Click on the desired field.
- 2 Type the new value.
- 3 Click ENTER.

Watching effects with *Real Time Display*

Opening the *Real Time Display* and the *Run Experiment* window simultaneously lets the user view how changes affect a spectrum. The format of the spectral screen depends upon the number of active detectors. The output of each active detector is presented as a single trace in a window by itself on the screen. All traces for all active detectors appear simultaneously, so the more detectors made active, the narrower each window is.

In *Real Time Display*, the trace is plotted as data point versus intensity.

For more information about *Real Time Display*, see Chapter 6.

Visual Instrument Setup

In order to adjust defaults for system-wide units, slit widths, and so forth, use the *Vis-ual Instrument Setup* application.

Starting Visual Instrument Setup



A schematic block diagram of the instrument appears:

Visual Instrument Setup - DFLT.SET	_ D ×
<u>File ⊻iew Options System H</u> elp	
62.5201 nm 🔒 🦷	
Eluorolog - 3	
r laoroiog - 5	_
For Help, press F1 Spex Instru	ument

Using Visual Instrument Setup

Introduction

As the mouse is passed over an adjustable component, its name appears in the status bar at the bottom of the window.

Click on a named component to adjust its settings.

Examples of adjustable components include

- Xenon lamp
- Grating turret
- Monochromator
- Sample chamber
- Detector
- Entrance slit
- Exit slit

 Visual Instrument Setup - DFLT.SET

 File View Options System Help

 File View

 For Help, press F1

The menu and toolbar provide additional features:

- Storage of a new setup file
- Recalling a previously-saved setup file
- Set the user's level of operation of the software

Setup files

Setup files may be saved to and retrieved from the hard disk. There is no limit to the number of setup files that may be saved, except for hard-disk space. These setup files are used in the *Run Experiment* and *Real Time Display* applications.

For more information about Visual Instrument Setup, see Chapter 3.

Constant Wavelength Analysis

Constant Wavelength Analysis is useful to view fluorescent emission from multiple samples at a single wavelength, for example, quantitative analysis and determination of unknown concentration. The user determines the number of times and the wavelength to be scanned. The software averages the emissions from the readings and calculates the standard deviation. With a set of standards to establish a concentration curve, DataMax can determine the concentration of unknowns by fitting a fluorescence-emission curve to the fluorescence-emission curve of the standard.

Starting Constant Wavelength Analysis

In <i>In</i>	strument Control Center,	Minstrument Control Center - LAYOUT05.LAY
2	Click the Constant Wavelength	System Applications Help
	Analysis	
	Dutton.	

The Constant Wavelength Analysis dialog box appears:

🔛 ISA Constant Wavel	ength Analysis - Sample	-O×
<u>E</u> xperiment <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp		
Wavelength Sets	Specify Wavelengths in the table below (Units: nm)	
	Excitation 180DF Excitation	mission 180DF 📃
Insert Row	1	
Delete Rows	3	
Clear All	5	_
	Select Samples From: Sample Box with Sample	e Changer ar 💌
Acquisition Parame	eters	
Specify Acquisition Expre	essions to evaluate using listed Acquisition Modes	Optional Mode
	Add >>	None
	< <remove< th=""><th></th></remove<>	
	Polarizers	Define
Detector Paramete	ſS	
Integration Time: 0.	s Standard Error: 1. %	Maximum Trials: 1
Pr	roceed to Acquisitions Display Data	a Only
For Help, press F1		NUM

Using Constant Wavelength Analysis

Wavelength pairs, acquisition modes, detector parameters, and more can be specified in the initial *Constant Wavelength Analysis* window. After clicking the *Proceed to Ac-quisitions* button, a second dialog box allows entry of sample identification information.

DataMax looks for specification of any standards to determine the type of run. If standards are entered, DataMax automatically calculates the unknowns' concentrations. Without standards, DataMax scans each sample, monitors the emission at the specified wavelength, and provides single-point data for each sample.

The resultant data are displayed in spreadsheet format. They can be saved and later manipulated using popular spreadsheet programs such as $Microsoft^{\mathbb{R}}$ ExcelTM and Lotus 1-2-3TM.

See Chapter 8 for more details about Constant Wavelength Analysis.

Lifetime

Only available with Fluorolog[®]-Tau-3 systems, the *Lifetime* application measures fluorescence lifetimes for samples. A fluorescence lifetime is the mean time between absorption and emission of light by a population of fluorescent molecules. Lifetime analysis is used to study protein conformations, energy transfer to determine intra- and intermolecular distances, carrier concentrations in semiconductors, etc.

Starting *Lifetime*



Lifetime features

- Under Collect, a number of different lifetime experiments are available
- Real-time analysis data analysis with built-in *Real-Time Modeling*
- Plot the data
- Print the data

To fit the data after a lifetime experiment, see *Modeling* (the next section of this chapter).

For detailed information on the *Lifetime* application, refer to Chapter 9. For more about plotting data, see Chapter 11.

Lifetime Modeling

After the acquisition is saved onto a disk, recall it in *Lifetime Modeling*, and analyze it. Use one of the modeling definitions to set up a variety of "what if" scenarios. Instantaneous results provide answers at the click of a button. Experiment and save each file, or discard those files that are not helpful.

Starting Lifetime Modeling

In Instrument Control Center, Click the Lifetime Modeling button.



The *Model Windows Application – Model* dialog box appears:

🔡 Model Windows Application - Model	
For Help, press F1	Lifetime

2 Click Model.

A drop-down menu of experiment types appears:

🔁 M	odel Windows Applica	tion - Model		- O ×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>M</u> odel ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp			
8	 ✓ Lifetime ⊥ime resolved Lifetime resolved Anisotropy decay 			
	<u>P</u> arameters <u>B</u> un			

3 Click on the desired experiment type.

Immediately, a modeling screen appears.

To learn more about post-experiment modeling, refer to Chapter 10. For an in-depth examination of plotting and graphing options, see Chapter 11.

DataMax v. 2.20 (8 Oct 2001)

Exploring the Applications

DataMax v. 2.20 (9 Oct 2001)

3: Customizing DataMax

Introduction

DataMax lets each user create and save personal sets of parameters and hardware information. Use the *Visual Instrument Setup* application to design and save these files.

The *Visual Instrument Setup* controls system-wide units, hardware settings, and startup instructions. When DataMax is started, the software refers to the *Visual Instrument Setup*, and follows the instructions there. When any application within DataMax is launched, the application assumes the specified units and settings from *Visual Instrument Setup*.

Although DataMax reads specifications from *Visual Instrument Setup* into an application, these automatic settings may be overridden. For example, recall an experiment in the *Run Experiment* application. Say the slits were set in micrometers, but the current setup specifies millimeters. The system assumes millimeters—the default unit of the current experiment. The default, or system, units, however, are retained in the *Visual Instrument Setup*, and are still considered the default values.

Setup files also are automatically saved in *Run Experiment* and *Real Time Display*, and may be recalled within these applications.

Visual Instrument Setup

Starting Visual Instrument Setup



Visual Instrument Setup automatically opens with the default parameters active. The original contents of the default file are defined by Jobin Yvon[®], but can be changed by saving the current file as the default file.

Click on various components in the schematic to gain access to their setup, units, and settings.

By using the main menu, toolbar, the schematic diagram, or a combination of all three, the system units and setup files may be modified.

Main menu

Below are listed the commands in the main menu.

Visual Instrument Set	up - DFLT.SET	_ 🗆 🗵
<u>File View Options Syste</u>	em <u>H</u> elp	

File

A setup file is a collection of information associated with a particular setup, and saved to a floppy disk or hard drive.



2 Click on / the desired command:

Open Setup... Save Setup Save Setup As... Exit

Open Setup...

Use Open Setup... to recall a stored setup file.

d Click Open	Setup	
The <i>File Open</i>	File Open	? ×
dialog box ap-	File name:	Folders:
pears.	*.set	c:\datamax
b Select the desired setup file.C Click	isascan.set	Cancel
OK.	List files of <u>type</u> :	Drives:
The Visual	Setup file (*.set)	🖃 c: 💌
Instrument		

Setup window, and, where applicable, system units and hardware settings, change to reflect the new setup file. The top of the *Visual Instrument Setup* dialog box changes to the new setup file's name.

Save Setup

The number of setup files is limited only by the amount of space on the hard disk.

Once a setup file is designed,

a Click *Save Setup* The current configuration is saved under the current file name, even if the current file is the default file.

Warning: Use caution with Save Setup, for no warning appears before overwriting the set up.

Save Setup As...

Use *Save Setup As...* when multiple setup files are required, but they have several common parameters.

D Use *Open Setup*... to recall a saved setup file.

C Modify the setup file.

Click *File*.

Click Save Setup As....



Specifying an extension for the file name is unnecessary. By default, setup files are saved with a .SET extension. Any three-character extension may be assigned to a setup file, but DataMax does not display this file automatically when browsing in *Open Setup*....

Click OK.

The first file was unchanged, and the new file is now saved in the specified directory.

Exit

To close *Visual Instrument Setup*, click *Exit*. The active setup is automatically saved as the default file; it will be active when *Visual Instrument Setup* is re-opened later. After quitting *Visual Instrument Setup*, any DataMax applications active before opening *Visual Instrument Setup* are still active.

View

This menu displays or hides the toolbar and status bar. A check mark (tick) next to the item means it is displayed.

To remove or display an item,

Click View.
 Click on the item to be

removed or displayed.

Options

Many powerful customization tools exist in the *Options* menu. Use *Options* to establish system-wide units, hardware settings, and the user level.



2 Choose the item to adjust.

Set Preferences

The *Preferences Dialog* box appears.

	Preferences Dialog
Action Prompt Level tells DataMax how experienced the user is. There are two levels of	Action Prompt Level
experience:	OK Cancel
Novice T sa	he user is prompted often to adjust slits, close the imple-chamber lid, etc.
<i>Expert</i> N	o prompts are displayed. DataMax assumes the user

No prompts are displayed. DataMax assumes the user does everything carefully, correctly, and in the proper order.

Units

The default instrument units—or, more accurately, *system-wide units*—are controlled within *Options*. The **System Wide Units** dialog box appears:

To set	units,		S	iyste	m Wide Unit	s		×
а	Click th next to	ne down arrow the measurement.~		Wa	velength nometers			
b	Select t that me	he desired unit for asurement.		∕ S# Mil Tim	s limeters ie			•
С	Repeat the next	steps a and b for t measurement.		Se	conds			
d Availa	Click C able choi	OK			OK	Car	ncel	Apply
Wav	elength:	Nanometers Angstroms Electron-volts Wavenumbers	Sli	ts:	Millimete Bandpass Micromet	rs ers	Time:	Milliseconds Seconds

Help

•

The *Help* menu is divided into three topics:

						Custo	mizing DataMax
Visual Instrument Setup			DFL	T.SET			
<u>F</u> ile	⊻iew	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> ystem	<u>H</u> elp			
ß				<u>l</u> n	idex		
		U	sing Help				
				A	bout Visual Setup.		

- *Using Help*, which describes how to use the Help routine
- *About Visual Setup...*, which includes the program's version number and copyright date.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains buttons that ease use of several Options and File menu items. Click on the desired button to activate the command.



È **Open Setup**

Use Open Setup to recall a stored setup file.

a Click Open Setup.						
The <i>File Open</i>	File Open		?×			
dialog box ap-	File name:	Folders:				
pears.	*.set	- c:\datamax				
 b Select the desired setup file. c Click 	isascan.set	C:\ ▲ datamax data drivers hardlock isa_bmp ▼	Cancel Help N <u>e</u> twork			
OK.	List files of <u>type</u> :	Dri <u>v</u> es:				
The Visual	Setup file (*.set)	□ c:				
Instrument						

Instrument

Setup window, and, where applicable, system units and hardware settings, change to reflect the new setup file. The top of the Visual Instrument Setup dialog box changes to the new setup file's name.



Save As

Use Save As when multiple setup files are required, but they have several common parameters.



b Modify the setup file.



d Click Save As.

The *File Save As* dialog box appears.

Customizing DataMax



unnecessary. By default, setup files are saved with a .SET extension. Any three-character extension may be assigned to a setup file, but DataMax does not display this file automatically when browsing in *Open Setup*.

Click OK.

The first file was unchanged, and the new file is now saved in the specified directory.



Set Preferences

The *Preferences Dialog* box appears.

Action Prompt Level tells DataMax how experienced the user is. There are two levels of experience:

Preferences Dialog		×
Action Prompt Level		_
Novice (Prompt Always)	C Expert (No Prompts)	
ОК	Cancel	

Novice

The user is prompted often to adjust slits, close the sample-chamber lid, etc.

Expert

No prompts are displayed. DataMax assumes the user does everything carefully, correctly, and in the proper order.

Units Set the here. dialog	default system-wide units The <i>System Wide Units</i> g box appears:	System Wide Units Wavelength Nanometers Slits	×
To set	t units,	Millimeters	•
а	Click the down arrow	Time Seconds	-
b	Select the desired unit for that measurement.	OK Cancel Apply	

C Repeat steps a and b for the next measurement.

d Click *OK*.

Available choices are:

Wavelength:	Nanometers Angstroms Electron-volts Wavenumbers	Slits:	Millimeters Bandpass Micrometers	Time:	Milliseconds Seconds
-------------	--	--------	--	-------	-------------------------

Spex Instrument

Changing hardware settings

To change settings for various components,

In Instrument Control Center,

A schematic

diagram of the

1 Click the Visual Instrument Setup button.



5201 nm

parts: Light source •

A spectrofluorometer

- Excitation • spectrometer
- Reference detector -
- Sample compartment ~
- Emission spectrometer ٠
- Emission detector-

A complete discussion of your system's precise optical layout is in the system manual. The following section considers those

Fluorolog - 3 For Help, press F1

components solely within Visual Instrument Setup.

To adjust a component,

1 Place the mouse cursor over that component.

The status bar on the lower right corner provides the name of the component.

2 Click on the component.

A dialog box opens to adjust settings.



😵 Light source

A standard illumination source for exciting the sample is a 450-W ozone-free xenon lamp. Turn on all types of light sources before starting the spectrofluorometer. No other control of the light source is available.

Emission or excitation spectrometer



Spex[®] spectrometers are modified Czerny-Turner spectrometers.



Slits

Click on a slit to open the *Slits* dialog Slits box: 180F Slit Settings 1 Enter a slit width for the entrance or exit Side Entran Side Exit slit. 6. 2 Click *Move All* to activate the change. Units = Millimeters 3 Click Close when Move All Close finished.

Gratings

Standard gratings are blazed at 330 nm for the excitation spectrometer, and at 500 nm for the emission spectrometer. The standard groove density is 1200 grooves/mm. Within the *Grating/Turret* dialog box, the current position can be viewed, change to a different groove-density, or reposition the grating.

Click on a turret icon to open the *Grating/Turret* dialog box:

Customizing DataMax

0 () Oct 200	1)		Customizing Dataway
Spectr Gratin	ometer type	Grating/Turret	×
To cal	ibrate a grating, Click the radio button for the desired	 180F Position: 350. nm Turret Selection (#/mm) (Linear Disp. nm/mm) Grating 1 1200. 4.2 Grating 2 Grating 3 Change 	Calibrate Close
0	grating.	Enter Correct Position	×
2	Click Calibrat This opens the Enter dialog box:	Correct Position	50. nm
3	Enter the cor position.	rect	Cancel
4	Click OK. The gratings move to	the new position.	
To cha groove 1	ange a grating's e density, Click the radio button for	Grating/Turret 180F Position: 350. nm Turret Selection (#/mm) (Linear Disp. nm/mm) Grating 1 1200. 4.2 C Grating 2 C Grating 3	Calibrate
	the desired grating.	Change	Close
2	Click the Cha	ange button.	
3	Enter the cor density.	rect grating	oove density: lines/mm
4	Click OK.	► OK	Cancel

When finished with adjusting the grating(s), click the *Close* button.

Reference detector

To compensate for small changes in lamp intensity during a scan, a reference detector is used. A small amount of the excitation beam is diverted to the reference detector before it reaches the sample. A standard Fluorolog[®]-3, FluoroMax[®]-3, or Fluorolog[®]-Tau-3 uses a silicon photodiode as a reference detector.



When finished with the reference detector, click *OK* in the *Acquisition Channel* dialog box.



The signal detector monitors light leaving the emission spectrometer. The standard signal detector for Spex[®] systems is an R928P photomultiplier tube operating in photoncounting mode. The system may contain more than one signal detector, depending on the system's configuration. With an optional phosphorimeter, the signal detector settings include data units, gain level, and high voltage for the phosphorimeter. For more information on phosphorimeters, see the hardware manuals and software-control section of this manual.

Click on a signal detector to open the Acquisition Channel dialog box:



When finished with the reference detector, click *OK* in the *Acquisition Channel* dialog box.

Sample compartment & accessories

The sample compartment contains any samples being tested. Many accessories are either within or directly attached to the sample compartment, such as:

- Sample changer
- Polarizers
- Temperature bath
- Autotitrator
- MicroMax

To adjust accessories within the sample compartment, click on the sample-compartment icon. This opens the *Sample Compartment Accessories* dialog box:



The appropriate dialog box to adjust that accessory appears.
∯

Polarizers

When polarizers are installed in Spex[®] spectrofluorometers, all applications allow access to polarizer parameters. The default polarizer parameters can be specified in *Visual Instrument Setup*.

a Click on *Polarizers* in the list on the left side of the *Sample Compartment Accessories* dialog box.

b Click on the *Polarizers* image on the right of the dialog box

The *Polarizers* dialog box appears. The available polarizers are shown, depending on the polarizers installed (dual or also third polarizer unit) in the active layout.

C Replace the current value in the field with the desired value.

uge	ge on the right of the didlog box.						
5.	Polarizers X						
n,	Polarizer positions						
	Pre-sample (Ex)						
ſ	Post-sample (Em1) 0. O In C Out						
	Post-semple (Em2) 90. O In O Out						
in⁄	NDTE: 0 deg = Vertical						
	tdle						
	Move All Close						
	γ						

Click *In* to move the polarizer into the optical path, or *Out* to move the polarizer out of the optical path.

• If all the polarizers have been adjusted, click *Move All* to reset them all to the new values entered.

Click Close.

This closes the *Polarizers* window. The software repositions the polarizers.



f

d

Click *Close* in the *Sample Compartment Accessories* window.



Sample changer

An automatic sample changer is an accessory available in Spex[®] spectrofluorometers. Two types of sample changers are possible: a 2-position and a 4-position. A sample changer allows multiple samples to be inserted automatically into the light path.

a Click on Sample Selector in the list on the left side of the Sample Compartment Accessories dialog box.



Temperature bath or Peltier device

To hold the temperature of the sample constant, a temperature bath or a Peltier Sample Heater/Cooler is a useful accessory. The temperature of the bath or Peltier device may be monitored and set within *Visual Instrument Setup*.

a Click on *Temperature control* in the list on the left side of the *Sample Compartment Accessories* dialog box.

b Click on the *Thermometer* image on the right of the dialog box. Depending on the type of temperature control, either the *Temperature Controller* or *Peltier Setup* dialog box appears.

	Temperature Controller
If the <i>Current reading</i> is gray and the <i>Set To:</i> button is inaccessible, as shown here, the temperature bath is switched off. To correct this,	Temperature Sensor O T-bath(internal) O Probe(external) Current reading: 0. Set To:
C Click the <i>Turn On</i> button — to switch on the temperature bath.	Turn Off Close
The dialog box changes into:	Temperature Controller
d Choose to adjust the <u>bath</u> 's temperature or an optional external probe's temperature.	Temperature Sensor T-bath(internal) O Probe(external) Current reading: 20. deg C Set To: 20
• View the current reading here.	Turn Off
f Enter the present value in the <i>Set To:</i> field.	Close
G Click <i>Set To:</i>	
h Click <i>Close</i> when finished. This closes the <i>Temperature Control</i>	oller dialog box.
Click <i>Close</i> in the <i>Sample C</i>	Compartment Accessories window.

Peltier Sample Heater/Cooler Accessory

Peltier Setup						×
_ Temperatures			Limits			
Sample	39.86	°C	Positive Current	5.00	5.00	А
			Negative Current	-5.00	-5.00	A
Heatsink	22.53	°С	Max Temperature	110.00	110.00	°C
Setpoint	40.00 40.00	°C	Min Temperature	-15.00	-15.00	°C
	,	1				
Controller Output Sta	atus		PID Settings			
Voltage	-1.94	V	Proportional Gain	100.00	100.00	AN
Current	-0.54	А	Integrator Time Const.	3.00	3.00	s
• Enable			Differentiator Time Const.	3.00	3.00	s
C Disable	Output ON		Restore D	efaults		
<u> </u>						
	Power Off		Car	ncel	Apply	,
			7			

Basic operations for the Peltrer device are displayed here, including:

- Current and setpoint temperatures
- Peltier device thermal and electrical limits
- Controller status
- *PID* parameters for the Peltier device

a Change settings as desired.

b Click *Apply*. This activates the new parameters.

C Click OK.

d

This closes the *Peltier Setup* dialog box.

Click *Close* in the *Sample Compartment Accessories* window.

For more information on operation of the Peltier Sample Heater/Cooler, see the *F-3004 Peltier Sample Cooler Operation Manual*.



AutoTitrator

An AutoTitrator optional accessory may be used to remotely inject aliquots of solution into a sample cuvette, to monitor fluorescence effects over a period of

time.

a Click on *Pump or Syringe* in the list on the left side of the *Sample Compartment Accessories* dialog box.

Click on the beaker-cuvette image on the right of the dialog box.

The *Titrator Setup* dialog box appears.

Basic titrator operations are accessible:

- Fill the left syringe
- Empty the left syringe
- Aspirate into left or right syringe
- Dispense from left or right syringe
- Switch directions of valves

For more details on the AutoTitrator's operation, see the *F-3005/6 AutoTitrator Injector Operation Manual*.

- C When finished adjusting the syringe, click the *Exit* box \boxtimes in the upper right.
 - Click *Close* in the **Sample Compartment Accessories** window.

d

Titrator Setup	×
Left Syringe	General
Fill	Properties
Empty	ALL STOP
Aspirate	Right Syringe Aspirate
Dispense	Dispense
Volume	Volume
1000.0 μL	0.0 μL
Left Valve	Right Valve
© Reservoir<->Syringe	C Reservoir<->Syringe
© Syringe<->Sample	Syringe<->Sample



MicroMax

The MicroMax microwell plate reader is used to example many samples rapidly, especially when they are all examined at the same wavelength. Access to this optional accessory is slightly different from other accessories. Only the position of the plate reader may be adjusted within *Visual Instrument Setup*.



📭 Phosphorimeter

The phosphorimeter measures phosphorescence via a programmable pulsed light source and selectable gating on the reference detector. This icon is only visible when the optional phosphorimeter accessory is attached and selected with a phosphorimeter layout.

In the Visual Instrument Setup schematic of the instrument,

1 Click the symbol for the phosphorimeter.

The Acquisition Channel dialog box opens.

2 Choose the *Data Units* from the drop-down menu.

		Acquisition Channel	×
3	Choose the Gain	Data Channel: Phos Det	ector
	Level from the	Data Units: Counts	
	drop-down menu.	Gain Level: Fixed	
4	Enter the desired <i>High Voltage</i> .	High Voltage: 0.	V
5	Click <i>Details</i> to obtain information a	bout the soft	ware driver.

6 Click OK when finished.

The Acquisition Channel dialog box closes.

DataMax v. 2.20 (9 Oct 2001)

Customizing DataMax

DataMax v. 2.20 (16 Oct 2001)

4: Conducting Experiments

Basic steps

To define a steady-state experiment and acquire data in DataMax, enter the *Run Experiment* application. In *Instrument Control Center*,

1 Click the Run Experiment button.



The title screen appears.

2 Click OK.

Or

Wait for the title screen to disappear.

The default view of *Run Experiment* appears.





Choose *Collect* in the main menu, then *Experiment*... from *Collect*'s drop-down menu.

Emission Acquisition	×
Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile Bun	
Scan Start(nm) 365,000 Scan End(nm) 450,000 Auto Save Save Save	
Increment(nm) 1.000 Time (s) 1.000 Exp	
Excitation (nm) 350.000	el
Number of Scans 1 Exp Typ Signals Slits HV (on)	e
Sample and Real Time Processing Info	
Emission Acquistion	
Setug File Dark Offset 🗖 Points: 86.	
Correction Blank Shutter	
Start Time Immediate O Delay	
4 If available, click <i>Exp Type</i>	

An *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box appears.

The Select Experiment Type dialog box appears.

5	Choose	Select Experiment Type	×
	accessories.	Emission Acquisition	
6	Choose type of experiment.	Synchronous Acquisition Time Base Acquisition Multigroup Acquisition	7
7	Click OK.	Cancel	
_	Experiment Type dialog	g box.	

- 8 Enter experiment parameters and file names in the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box.
- 9 Click Run.

About performing experiments

File types

For easy information retrieval,

- Experiment parameters
- Data
- System units and hardware settings

are saved in several files—experiment, data, and setup. Each of these files can be retrieved to review or modify experiments.

Ways to perform an experiment

Recall and execute an existing experiment

Any existing experiment or data file can be recalled and rerun at any time. Each type of experiment has a default set of parameters, so this default may be used also.

Recall, modify, and execute an existing experiment

Recall a stored experiment or data file, modify its parameters, rename the file, and run the modified version.

Define a new

experiment

Select a scan type, and enter appropriate parameters.



Note: Setup files must be selected. They cannot be created in this application.

Experiment types

DataMax allows several standard types of scans to be run. Depending on the layout of the spectrofluorometer system with accessories, the *Select Experiment Type* dialog box presents a list of scans available:

Standard scans (for all systems)	Phosphorimeter scans (for Fluorolog
Emission scan	systems)
Excitation scan	Phosphorimeter emission scan
Synchronous scan	Phosphorimeter excitation scan
Time-base scan	Phosphorimeter synchronous scan
Multigroup scan (not available with	Phosphorimeter delay by decay
polarizers)	Phosphorimeter delay by window
	(Multigroup is <i>not</i> available here)
Lifetime scans (for Tau lifetime sys- tems)	Lifetime scans <i>not</i> available in this window (see Chapter 9 instead)
Lifetime-resolved acquisition	Lifetime acquisition
	Time-resolved
	Anisotropy-decay (only with polariz- ers)

Excite the sample with one wavelength of light, while the emission monochromator scans a defined spectral range. (For



lote: Default parameters for this scan are for a water Raman scan.

systems with more than one emission monochromator, the emission monochromator also must be specified.) The resulting emission scan reveals wavelengths at which emission occurs. The data are plotted as intensity versus emission wavelength.

Excitation scan and phosphorimeter excitation

Excite the sample scanning the excitation monochromator across a defined spectral region, while the emission monochromator stays at a fixed wavelength.

Note: Default parameters for this scan are for a xenon lamp scan.

From the resulting excitation spectrum, the wavelength that produces the maximum excitation of the sample may be found. The data are plotted as intensity versus excitation wavelength.

Synchronous scan and phosphorimeter synchronous

Scan a both excitation and emission monochromators with a constant offset (either wavelength or energy) between them. The resulting spectrum shows the

Note: Default values for this scan are practical values, a good starting point for most fluorescent samples.

overlapping region of the excitation and emission spectrum. This technique can improve a spectrum's resolution; it is especially useful for separation of components of a mixture.

Time-based scan

Monitor the emission intensity at a fixed excitation and emission wavelengths for an adjustable length of time. The data are plotted as intensity versus time. This technique is useful for kinetics studies.

Phosphorimeter decay by delay

The sample is exposed to flashes from a xenon lamp for a predetermined length of time. Information is then collect, starting at a specified time. Use this scan type to

Note: Default parameters are for a time-based water Raman scan.



Note: Default values for this scan are practical values, a good starting point for many samples.

obtain information about a sample's phosphorescent properties. A phosphorimeter optional accessory is necessary for running this scan.



Phosphorimeter decay by window

The sample is exposed to flashes from a xenon lamp repeatedly, while monitoring emission intensity. Use this scan type to obtain information about a sample's phospho-

Ø,

Note: Default values for this scan are practical values, a good starting point for many samples.

rescence lifetime. A phosphorimeter optional accessory is necessary for running this scan.

Multigroup scan

Sequentially excite a sample with different wavelengths of radiation, then plot the emission data on one view. The data are plotted as intensity versus time (a user-

Note: Default values for this scan are practical values, a good starting point for many samples.

definable parameter). This scan is useful for energy-transfer studies, and dualwavelength experiments with fluorescent probes to examine ion-transport (e.g., Ca^{2+} , Mg^{2+} , K^+ , and H^+) in cells. Fast data-acquisition of up to eight wavelength-pairs (i.e., one excitation plus one emission) allows use of more than one probe. For example, Fura-2 and BCECF can be used to measure Ca^{2+} and determine pH during the same experiment. Additional accessories may be necessary for a multigroup scan:

- **Injection port:** To make additions to the sample using a pipette or other injection device without removing the sample-chamber lid.
- Thermostatted single-cell holder with magnetic stirrer: Maintains proper temperature for cell suspensions in a cuvette. The magnetic stirrer prevents cells from settling to the bottom, and mixes the sample during additions. The stirrer's speed is user-adjustable.
- **Trigger accessory:** To start data-acquisition of a time-based scan without using the host computer's keyboard.

Lifetime resolved acquisition

This scan requires a Tau-3 Lifetime system with polarizers. Lifetime-resolved acquisitions can separate overlapping spectra based on the differences in fluorescence lifetimes. Up to four components can be resolved completely. More complex systems run with this scan type may



give improved resolution of one or more spectra, but complete resolution requires extra manipulation of parameters such as excitation wavelength.

Other lifetime scan types

The following lifetime scan types are available only with Tau-3 Lifetime systems, and only through the *Lifetime* button in *Instrument Control Center*:

• Lifetime acquisition: Records phase-shift and modulation at specified frequencies for an unknown relative to a reference material, determines lifetimes from single-and multi-component systems.

- **Time-resolved acquisition:** Examines the change in spectral characteristics of a sample during the lifetime of the excited state.
- Anisotropy-decay acquisition: As a fluorophore rotates, a change occurs in its polarization. Studies the rotational properties of fluorescent molecules and probes. Useful for energy-transfer, re-absorption, re-emission, and light-scattering.



Note: See Chapter 9 for more information about these scan types.

Overview of Run Experiment

Introduction

Run Experiment contains controls and choices for processing of data after running an experiment. This manual covers only data collection; therefore, see the $GRAMS/32^{(B)}$ User's Guide for information about post-processing in DataMax.

Performing an experiment consists of

- Selecting a scan type: depends on the system and its active layout
- Defining a scan type: the same for all experiment types—enter the experiment parameters in the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box, or recall them via an existing experiment.
- Running the scan

The software checks the hardware configuration and makes any adjustments. For example, if the software detects multiple monochromators, the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box contains data-entry fields for all detected monochromators. If a recalled experiment was conducted using accessories no longer extant, an error occurs. Thus, only information pertaining to the choices selected at the *Select Experiment Type* dialog box are presented on the associated *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box. For example, *all* scan types require an acquisition mode and an integration time. In contrast, an excitation acquisition needs the length of time data are collected and at which wavelengths the monochromators are fixed.

Screen view

After an experiment is defined and run, the spectrum is displayed on the central area of the screen, called the spectral screen. $\$

The spectral screen has a standard default view, plus other views as well. DataMax always displays separate traces for each acquisition mode (signal) on the same screen view. The screen splits horizontally to



display each acquisition mode. The more acquisition modes specified, the narrower the traces become.

Each acquisition mode is identified by the overall file name, plus a letter of the alphabet is automatically appended to the file name, to distinguish one detector's signal from another. For example, to view a signal from the S channel, the R channel, and the ratio S/R, the file names might be signalA.spc, signalB.spc, and signalC.spc, respectively. Each of these files can be accessed and manipulated individually.



Note: See the GRAMS/32[®] User's Guide for more information about available views and screen notes.

File types and acquisition modes

There are three types of files:

Experiment

An experiment file stores instrument settings and acquisition parameters about a specific experiment, but no actual data.

When an *Experiment Acquisition*

dialog box is opened, the default experiment or last experiment file used in the current session appears. When saving a file, you are asked if it is okay to overwrite the existing file, even if it is a default file.



The user names the experiment file. By default, the file is given an .EXP extension. Any three-character extension is valid, but DataMax assumes that .EXP extensions represent experiment files. Any other extensions are not automatically listed in the *Define Exp File* dialog box as experiment files.

To save an experiment, an experiment file must be specified. If a data file is recalled from disk using the *Experiment*... button, the experimental parameters and associated setup information are called up also.

Data

A data file stores data taken during an experiment, plus instrument settings and acquisition parameters. A data file is automatically saved with an .SPC (spectrum) extension. Any three-character extension is valid, but DataMax assumes that .SPC extensions represent data files.

Setup

The setup file retains information about the system, e.g., hardware settings and preferred units for each experiment. Multiple setup files may be saved and recalled as needed. If a setup file is not selected or recalled for a particular experiment, the system uses the current parameters. A setup file is automatically saved with an .SET extension. Any three-character extension is valid, but DataMax assumes that .SET extensions represent setup files.

The table summarizes what kind of information is stored in each file type:

File type	Kind of information stored Setup Experiment Data			
Data	~	\checkmark	✓	
Experiment	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Setup	✓			

Under many conditions, specifying an experiment or setup file is unnecessary. Failure to specify a setup file causes the system to use the current setup file (the last one or default); if no experiment file is given, no experiment information is loaded, and the current experiment is not saved to an .EXP file.

DataMax makes a distinction between each acquisition mode's data collected during an experiment. When experiments with multiple acquisition modes are defined, DataMax saves and displays each acquisition mode separately. Each acquisition mode is identified by the overall file name, plus a letter of the alphabet is automatically appended to the file name, to distinguish one detector's signal from another. For example, to view a signal from the S channel, the R channel, and the ratio S/R, the file names might be signalA.spc, signalB.spc, and signalC.spc, respectively. Maximum length of the file name is eight characters (as with all DOS files). Therefore, with multiple acquisition modes specified simultaneously, an eight-character file name is truncated to seven characters, and a letter of the alphabet is appended to the file name. For example, suppose the overall data are called glycogen, and three acquisition modes are chosen. The individual data files are then glycogeA.spc, glycogeB.spc, and glycogeC.spc.

Recalling and executing an existing steady-state experiment

In Instrument Control Center,

1 Click the *Run Experiment* button.



The title screen appears.

2 Click OK.

Or

Wait for the title screen to disappear.

The default view of *Run Experiment* appears.



0r

3



Choose *Collect* in the main menu, then *Experiment...* from *Collect*'s drop-down menu.

An *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box appears.

Emission Acquisition		×
Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile	<u>R</u> un	
Scan Start(nm) 365.000 Scan End(nm) 450.000 Auto Increment(nm) 1.000 Integration (s) 1.000 Exp	<u>S</u> ave	
Excitation (nm) 350.000	<u>C</u> ancel	
Number of Scans 1	Exp <u>T</u> ype	
Sample and Heal Time Processing Into		
Setug File Dark Offset 🗖 \Points: 86.		
Correction Blank Shutter		
Start Time		

4 Click the *Experiment*... (or *DataFile*...) button.

Th	e <i>Define Ex-</i>	Define Experiment File		? ×
per	riment File (or	File name:	Folders:	
De	fine Data File)	*.exp	c:\datamax	
dia	log box opens:	dfit0.exp dfit1.exp	▲ (<u>)</u> c:\	Cancel
5 S	elect an	dflt10.exp dflt11.exp dflt12.exp	datamax data data data	
ex	xperiment	dfit13.exp dfit14.exp	hardlock	I <u>R</u> ead only
(0	vr data)	dflt15.exp		N <u>e</u> twork
(U	n ualaj	List files of <u>type</u> :	Dri <u>v</u> es:	
fil	e.	Experiment Files(*.EXP)	• C:	•

If an .EXP file is chosen and no setup file is specified, the setup information from the recalled experiment is used. (If an .SPC file is chosen, the data, experimental parameters, and instrumental setup from the .SPC file all appear. Running and saving this experiment causes the original data to be replaced by the new data. To prevent overwriting data, change the name in the *DataFile* text area.)

6 Click OK.

The *Define Experiment File* (or *Define Data File*) dialog box closes. Note how all information relative to the experiment and instrument



Note: If the experiment contains a layout using accessories no longer available, an error occurs.

(and possibly data) are displayed in the appropriate fields. The type of experiment, e.g., excitation acquisition, is shown in the title bar.

Emission Acquisition			
Experiment	DataFile	•	<u>R</u> un
Scan Start(nm) 365.000	Scan End(nm) 450.00 Integration (s) 1.000) Auto Save Exp	<u>S</u> ave
Excitation (nm) 350,000	Time		Cancel
Number of Scans 1	Signale	te HV (op)	Ехр <u>Т</u> уре
Sample and Real Time Processing Info			
Emission Acquistion			
Setup File	Dark Offset 🗖	Points: 86.	
Correction Blank	Sh <u>u</u> tter		
Start Time			

7 Enter a name for the data file, if none is given.

8

Decide whether or not to use Auto Save Exp.

To save the experiment and data automatically during the run, check the *Auto Save Exp* checkbox. Data are saved automatically to the specified data file name.

If the *Auto Save Exp* checkbox is not checked, the experiment is not automatically saved. The data file saved, however, does contain the same information as the experiment file, so the experiment's parameters can be recalled from within the data file.

To modify the present experiment, change any parameter.



Note: To prevent overwriting the experiment or data file, change the experiment or the data file name(s).

9 Click Run

The experiment begins. The window reverts to the default *Run Experiment* window, with the spectrum plotted while it is collected.

10 Click the *Experiment* button or *Experiment…* in the *Collect* drop-down menu, to rerun the experiment or review the parameters.

Before rerunning the experiment, the software requests permission to overwrite old information.

- **a** Click *Yes* to proceed.
- b Click *No* to cancel the run before it begins.

Running a new steady-state experiment



1 Click the *Run Experiment* button.



The title screen appears.

2 Click OK.

Or

Wait for the title screen to disappear.

The default view of *Run Experiment* appears.



Or

3



Type dialog box disappears. The *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box changes into the appropriate acquisition dialog box.

7 Replace the current default values with correct parameters.

See Chapter 5 for explanation of all data-entry fields.

8 Decide whether or not to use *Auto Save Exp*.

To save the experiment and data automatically during the run, check the *Auto Save Exp* checkbox. Data are saved automatically to the specified data file name.

a Replace the *Experiment*... file name with a new name. Or

Click the *Experiment*... button. The **Define Experiment File** window opens.

• Enter an 8-	Define Experiment File		?×
character 🔪	File <u>n</u> ame:	Eolders:	ПК
DOS-style	×.exp	c:\datamax	
experiment	dfit0.exp		Lancel
file name.	dflt10.exp	🔄 datamax	<u>H</u> elp
• Click OK.	dftt11.exp dftt12.exp		
• The dialog	dfit14.exp	isa_bmp	
box closes.	dit15.exp		N <u>e</u> twork
	List files of type:	Drives:	
	Experiment Files(*.EXP)	Ξα. 💽	

b Replace the *DataFile*... file name with a new name. Or

List files of type:

Spectra Files(*,SPC)

Click the *DataFile*... button.

The Define Data File window opens.

Enter an 8-Define Data File ? × character File <u>n</u>ame: Eolders: ΟK DOS-style *.spc c:\datamax\data Cancel data file 7:5 🔁 1.spc 2.spc 3.spc 🔄 datamax name. <u>H</u>elp 🛅 data t.sdc Click OK. anthem.spc Read only anthex.spc The dialog anthxcor.spc Network.. contour.spc box closes.

•

Drives:

🗐 c

If the *Auto Save Exp* checkbox is not checked, the experiment is not automatically saved. The data file saved, however,



Note: To prevent overwriting the experiment or data file, change the experiment or the data file name(s).

•

9

does contain the same information as the experiment file, so the experiment's parameters can be recalled from within the data file.

To modify the present experiment, change any parameter.

If a setup file is desired, click the Setup File... button.

The Select Setup File dialog box opens.



10 Enter information in the remaining fields of the *Experiment Acquisition* box.

See Chapter 5: Setting Parameters for details about these data-entry fields.

11 Choose one of the following options:

Click *Run* to start the Click *Save* to store experiment. the experiment.

Click *Cancel* to return to the main window, without running or saving the experiment.

The main screen returns. If *Run* was chosen, the spectrum is plotted in the central area as the data are taken.



Note: Using one of the file types (experiment, setup, and data) is not dependent on using others. For example, to use an existing experiment, but not to overwrite existing data, rename the data file.

12 Exit the *Run Experiment* application when finished.

a Click *File*. The drop-down menu appears.

b Choose *Exit*.

DataMax v. 2.20 (17 Oct 2001)

5: Setting Parameters

Acquisition screen

To establish experimental parameters, the appropriate scan type already must be selected along with appropriate accessories (e.g., polarizers).

In **Run Experiment**,



Choose *Collect* in the main menu, then *Experiment...* from *Collect*'s drop-down menu.



An *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box appears.

Different scan types require different parameters, so the acquisition screens appear different. For example, all scan types require an acquisition mode, but an emission acquisition does not use starting and ending wavelengths for the excitation

			Setting I aran
mission Acquisition			
Experiment C:\DATAMA	X\dflt0.exp DataFile		<u>R</u> un
Scan Start(nm) 365.000 Increment(nm) 1.000) Scan End(nm) Integration (s)	450.000 Auto Save 1.000 Exp	e 🗖 <u>S</u> ave
Excitation (nm) 350.000)		<u>C</u> ancel
Number of Scans 1			Exp <u>T</u> ype
	Signale		
		HV (on)]
Sample and Real Time Processin	g Info		
Sample and Real Time Processin Emission Acquistion	g Info]
Sample and Real Time Processin Emission Acquistion Setu <u>p</u> File	g Info	Sjits]
Sample and Real Time Processin Emission Acquistion Setug File Correction	g Info Dark Offset	Sjits]
Sample and Real Time Processin Emission Acquistion Setug File Correction <u>B</u> lank.	g Info Dark Offset]

monochromator: this monochromator is fixed.

There are three general kinds of information in the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box:

- Information about files
- Information about actual data collection
- Information about experiment times and correction

Information about files on the acquisition screen

Information about	Emission Acquisition	×
files is found in these areas:	Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile Bun	
unese uneus.	Scan Start(nm) 365,000 Scan End(nm) 450,000 Auto Integration (a) 5ave Save Save	
To specify file information,	Excitation (nm) 350.000 Time (%) 1.000 Exp	
1 Load	Number of Scans 1 Exp Type	e
exist-		
ing	Course and Deal Time Descention late	
files.	Emission Acquistion	
Load the	Setup File Dark Offset 🗖 Points: 86.	
existing	Correction Blank Shutter	
experi- ment,	Start Time © Immediate © Delay	
data or		

setup files for the experiment.

Or

Perform a new experiment.

- **a** Assign file names to the experiment or data files.
- b Select a setup file (optional).
- **C** Complete data-field entry for the remaining parameters.

For more information about loading files, see Chapter 4.

Information about data collection

Information	Emission Acquisition	×
about data	Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile Bun	
collection is	Scan Start(nm) 365.000 Scan End(nm) 450.000 Auto	
found in this	Increment(nm) 1.000 Integration (s) 1.000 Exp	
area:	Excitation (nm) 350.000	
Selections found	Number of Scans 1 Exp Type	
in this area	Signals Slits HV (on)	
depend on the		
type of		
experiment and	Sample and Real Time Processing Info	
the accessories	Emission Acquistion	
specified. For	Setug File Dark Offset 🔲 Points: 86.	
example, in	Correction Blank Shutter	
Signals,		
certain	C Immediate C Delay	
acquisition		

modes are found with polarizers.

Information about sample times and correction

This information is grouped in Sample and Rea Time Processing Info. This area specifies delay time, spectral corrections, dark-count offsets, etc.

Emission Acquisition	[
Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile	<u>B</u> un
Scan Start(nm) 365,000 Scan End(nm) 450,000 Auto Save	Save
Increment(nm) 1.000 Time (s) 1.000 Exp	
	Lancel
Number of Scans 1	Ехр <u>Т</u> уре
County and Deal Time Descention lafe	
Emission Acquistion	
Setug File Dark Offset 🗖 Points: 86.	
Correction Blank Shutter	
Start Time © Immediate C Delay	
	Emission Acquisition Experiment. C:\DATAMAX\dflt0.exp DataFile Scan Start(nm) 365.000 Scan End(nm) 450.000 Auto Increment(nm) 1.000 Integration (s) 1.000 Exp Excitation (nm) 350.000 Signals Sjits HV (on) Sample and Real Time Processing Info Emission Acquistion Dark Offset Points: 86. Correction Blank Shutter Start Time

Hidden fields

The *Experiment Acquisition* window contains hidden fields. That is, occasionally a selection of one of the standard choices causes another field to appear. For example, note the radio buttons for *Start Time*:

Emis	ion Acquisition
	periment
	Scan Start(nm) 365.000 Scan End(nm) 450.000 Auto Save Save Increment(nm) 1.000 Time 1.000 Exp
	Excitation (nm) 350.000
	Number of Scans 1 Exp_Jype Signals Sjits HV (on)
r San	ole and Real Time Processing Info
Emi	sion Acquistion
	etu <u>p</u> File Dark Offset 🗖 Points: 86.
	prrection Blank Shutter
- St	© Immediate C Delay

When *Delay* is chosen, an addition field for delay time appears:

-Start Time-					(
o tait i mo	O Immediate	Delay	Hr	Min	

With this hidden field, the user can specify how long to wait before starting an experiment.

List of adjustable parameters

Following is an alphabetical list of data-entry fields that are user-adjustable. For information on actually running a steady-state experiment, see Chapter 4.

Auto Save Exp



The *Auto Save Exp* checkbox is found on every Experiment Acquisition screen. Checking the box causes the host computer to save the experiment file automatically. Each time an experiment is run, the user is prompted to

enter an experiment file name along with a data file name.

If the *Auto Save Exp* checkbox is not enabled, the user manually must save the experiment file to the hard disk.

Blank

<u>B</u>lank...

Raw data incorporate the optical properties of the sample, plus the sample holder, light source, gratings, detector, solvent, and so forth. To

reduce or eliminate these extraneous effects, a dark-offset scan (without the light source) and a blank scan are run along with the sample. A blank file is run of the solvent without the sample. Then, to remove the instrument- and solvent-dependent effects of the scan, the blank's data and dark counts are subtracted from the sample's data.

A blank scan is

Blank scan = (Solution scan) - (Dark Offset)

and a blank-subtracted scan is

Blank-subtracted scan = (Sample scan) - (Blank scan)

When a blank file is indicated in DataMax, the software automatically scans the dark counts, and subtracts this spectrum from the blank scan.

Create a blank file

- 1 Turn on spectrofluorometer system.
- 2 Place a blank solution (contains no sample) in a cuvette identical to the cuvette used for the sample.
- 3 Place the blank cuvette in the sample holder in the sample compartment.
- 4 Close the sample-compartment lid.
- 5 Open the appropriate *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box, with all appropriate accessories.
- 6 Fill in all parameters identically to those used for the sample.
- 7 Name the experiment and data files.
- 8 Save the experiment and data files.

Open a previously saved blank file

- 1 Open the appropriate *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box.
- 2 Enter parameters identical to those used for the sample.
 - Or

3

Recall the experiment used to create the blank file.



The name of the button changes to Blank (S)....

Click the *Blank (S)*... button.

The *Select Blank File* dialog box appears.

Select Blank File		<u>? ×</u>
File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>F</u> olders: c:\datamax\data	ОК
		Cancel
2.spc 3.spc 4.spc anthem app	🔄 datamax 🔄 data	
anthex.spc anthex.spc anthxcor.spc		<u>R</u> ead only
List files of type:	' Drives:	N <u>e</u> twork
Spectra Files(*.SPC)	C:	•

Setting Parameters



5-8

counts. The traces that appear on the main screen are the blank-subtracted spectra.

To abort the operation without indicating a blank file, click Cancel.



Note: In an experiment using a blank, do not enable Dark Offset. Checking Dark Offset will cause the software to subtract dark counts twice from the same spectrum.

Cancel



Most dialog boxes contain a *Cancel* button. Clicking on *Cancel* nullifies any information entered. In an *Acquisition* screen, clicking on cancel

removes the entered information and returns to the default view.

To abort an experiment without saving or executing it,

1 Click Cancel.

The screen returns to the view that was active before the acquisition dialog box was accessed.
Comment

Sample and Real Time Processing Info

Emission Acquistion

The *Comment* field (labeled *Sample and Real Time Processing Info*) allows the user to enter any desired information. When the spectrum is shown, the information is displayed on the screen. There is no limit to the length of the comment, but only the first 80 characters can be displayed on the spectral screen.

To place text below the spectral file name on the bottom of the screen,

- 1 Position the mouse cursor within the *Comment* field.
- 2 Begin to type.

To edit text, use the standard editing keys.



Note: Special characters cannot be entered in this field.

To view a comment in a saved file,

Open the *Run Experiment* application.

Click *File* in the main menu.

🕰 DataMax	_ 8 ×
<u>File Edit View Collect Peaks Search Arithmetic Options H</u> elp	
Open Ctrl+0 Save Save Save Save	
Close Ctrl+N Close All Open Slots	
Eile Information Erase Disk File Import / Export	
Agd to Archive Notebase Catalog Notebase Notebase Wizard <u>N</u> ew Notebase Table Permission Locking	
Print Ctrl+P Printer Setup	
Exit	
1 time6ns.spc 2 time2ns.spc 3 time01ns.spc 4 A:\steve\time01ns.spc	
3 In the drop-down menu, click Open	
The <i>Select Data File to Open</i> dialog box appears:	

4 Choose the desired file.

Select Data File to Open		×
File <u>Na</u> me: <mark>1.spc</mark>	<u>D</u> irectories: c:\datamax\data	ОК
1.spc ▲ 2.spc 3.spc 3.spc ▲ 4.spc ■ anthem.spc ■ anthxcor.spc ■ contour.spc ■ dark.spc ■ fimb1.spc # fimb1.spc #	C:\ datamax data data Drives:	<u>Info</u> File <u>L</u> ist
List Files of <u>Type</u> :		
Spectrum (*.SPC)		
Arguments		

5 Click the Info button.

The *File Information* window appears:

	File names,	File Information			×
6	File names, last saved date, and first 80 characters of the comment appear. Check the Show	File Information gas.spc lamp.spc mc.spc mccorrect.spc mmteal.spc mmteal.spc phosem.spc phosem.spc phosexl.spc polyr.spc polyr.spc polyr.spc water.spc water.spc water.spc xcorrect.spc xcorrect.spc xcorrect.spc	9/10/86 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98 9/25/98	GAS1[1] Xenon Lamp Profile Emission Acquisition FL, micromax. 100nM, x=490nm, 5/5 nm sbp Emission Acquisition of Fluorescein in Micromax Emission Acquisition of Fluorescein in Micromax POLYR[1] POLYS[1] Transmission version of POLYS Water Raman Scan for Emission Sensitivity Excitation Acquisition Excitation Acquisition File Type: Spectrum (*.SPC) ✓ Show Preview	

Preview box to view a preview of the spectrum.

Correction

Correction...

The *Correction*... button selects correction factors for spectra. These correction factors compensate for the wavelength-dependent

- components of the system, such as:
- Light source
- Gratings
- Signal detector

When a correction-factor file is selected, the spectrum is blank-subtracted, and then multiplied by the correction factors before display. Mathematically,

Corrected spectrum = (Sample scan – blank scan) × (Correction file)

where the blank scan is defined as

Blank scan = (Solution scan – Dark offset)

The wavelength range of the correction-factor file must be the same as the wavelengthrange of the current experiment. The increment of the correction-factor file and the acquired data do not have to be the same; interpolation is performed as necessary.

Excitation and emission correction-factor files (xcorrect.spc and mcorrect.spc, respectively) are provided with DataMax. To learn more about correctionfactor files and how to generate them, see the spectrofluorometer operation manual.



Note: In an experiment using a correction factor, do not enable Dark Offset. Checking Dark Offset will cause the software to subtract dark counts twice from the same spectrum.

To select a correction-factor file,

- Enter the parameters for an experiment.
- 2 Click the Correction... button.

The Correction Files dialog box appears:

3

a

Correction (*S*)....

Setting Parameters



b Click the *Correction (S)*... button. The Select Correction File dialog box appears.

С Choose the appropriate correction file.

Select Correction File			?×
File name: xcorrect.spc polyr.spc polys.spc trans.spc water.spc wff.spc xc.spc xcorrect.spc xenondat.spc List files of type: Spectra Files(*.SPC)	Eolders: c:\datamax\data c:\ datamax data data Drives: c:		✓ OK Cancel Help Read only Network
d Click <i>OK</i> . The <i>Select Correction File</i> dialog by The chosen correction file appears in text field:	ox closes. n the S:	Correction Files Correction S: AAX\DAT R:	File AXCORRECT.:
a Click on the <i>R</i> : text box. The name of the button changes to $C(R)$	Correction	NOTE: To access corr to use the 'c' subscript (eg. Sc) in the Signals	ction (S) rection files, be sure for the desired signal Dialog. <u>QK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

X

Click the *Correction (R)*... button. The *Select Correction File* dialog box appears.

Choose the appropriate correction file.

Click *OK*.

The *Select Correction File* dialog box closes. The chosen correction file appears in the *R*: text field.

For the optional third detector's correction file (if the system has a T-format):

a Click on the *T*: text box.

The name of the button changes to *Correction (T)*....

Click the *Correction (T)*... button.

The Select Correction File dialog box appears.

С

h

С

Choose the appropriate correction file.

Click *OK*. The *Select Correction File* dialog box closes. The chosen correction file appears in the *T*: text field.

4 Click OK in the Correction Files dialog box.

The dialog box closes.

When the experiment is run, the correction file(s) selected are opened. Each detector's signal scan is corrected using the chosen correction files. The trace on the main screen and saved to disk is the corrected spectrum. T: Correction (S)... NOTE: To access correction files, be sure to use the 'c' subscript for the desired signal (eg. Sc) in the Signals Dialog. <u>QK</u>

<u>Cancel</u>

Correction File

/AX\DATA\CORRECT.!

Correction Files

S: |

R:

To abort the operation without indicating a correction file,

1 Click Cancel.

Dark Offset

Dark Offset 🛛 🗖

Dark Offset compensates for the inherent background signal of a photomultiplier tube. When *Dark Offset* is enabled, DataMax instructs

the spectrofluorometer to close the shutter for 10 s. During this time, the background noise is collected. The resulting value, the dark counts, is subtracted automatically from the collected data.



Note: In an experiment using a blank or correction factor, do not enable Dark Offset. Checking Dark Offset will cause the software to subtract dark counts twice from the same spectrum.

If Dark Offset is not checked, the background is not subtracted automatically.

Delay After Flash

Delay After Flash (ms) 10.000 *Delay After Flash* (only available with phosphorimeter scans) sets the time, in ms, between the start of the lamp

flash and the beginning of data acquisition, when the *Sample Window* opens. This delay can range from 0.01 ms $-10\ 000$ ms, in increments of 0.001 ms. The delay from one flash is accurate to within ± 0.001 ms.

To delay data acquisition,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the length of time after the flash, before the *Sample Window* opens.



Note: Delay After Flash should be long enough to allow fluorescence emission and lamp decay to occur.

Delay Incr

Delay Incr(ms)

5.000

Delay Incr (only available with phosphorimeter scans) specifies the time, in ms, to add to the *Delay After Flash*

for each subsequent measurement.

To adjust the delay increment,

- 1 Click in the data field.
- 2 Enter the amount of time by which to delay the increment.

Emission

Emission (nm)

Emission represents the wavelength, in nm, at which the emission monochromator is set. Often the

wavelength for which the sample fluoresces with maximum intensity is used.

To set the emission monochromator's position,

1 Click on the data field.

650.000

2 Enter the desired position of the emission monochromator.

Excitation

Excitation (nm)

Excitation represents the wavelength, in nm, at which the excitation monochromator is set.

To set the excitation monochromator's position,

1 Click on the data field.

350.000

2 Enter the desired position of the emission monochromator.

DataMax v. 2.20 (17 Oct 2001)

Ехр Туре

Exp<u>T</u>ype...

Use *Exp Type*... to choose the type of experimental scan to run, along with accessories for that particular type of experiment.

To change the type of experiment,

1 Click Exp Type....

The *Select Experiment Type* dialog box appears.





Note: When a Tau lifetime system is initialized, the **Lifetime Resolved Acquisition** dialog box opens, without an Exp Type... button. Other lifetime scan types are available from the "Tau" (lifetime) button in the **Instrument Control Center**. To use steady-state scans with a Tau system, load a non-lifetime layout.

Frequency

Frequency 30.00

Frequency is a parameter only available with Tau lifetime instruments in lifetime mode. *Frequency* sets the frequency to be

monitored in a lifetime-resolved acquisition. The frequency must be from 0.1–330 MHz.

To change the frequency to be monitored,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the desired flash rate.

HV (high voltage)

HV (on)

1

The *HV* button sets high voltage for the detector(s). The face of the button shows the current condition of detector's voltage (*on* or *off*).

To change voltage to a detector,

Click HV.

The *High Voltage* dialog box opens. The available detectors depend on the instrument and layout. Here a T-format is shown, with S channel, R channel, and T (third) channel. Units are volts.



- 2 Click in the data field next to the desired detector.
- 3 Replace the current voltage with a new voltage.
- 4 Click OK.

The High Voltage dialog box closes.

Increment

Increment(nm) 1.0000

The distance between data points in a scan is the *Increment*. The lower limit of the increment is

constrained by hardware, and the upper limit is the difference between the starting and ending points in the scan. The smaller the increment, the higher the resolution is.

To change the increment,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the desired increment.

Initial Delay

Initial Delay(ms)

Initial Delay sets the time, in ms, that the sample is exposed to light before data-collection starts.

To change the initial delay,

10.000

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the desired delay.

Integration Time

Integration	(s)	1 000
Time	(~)	1.000

The *Integration Time* sets the length of time that data are collected for each data point. The minimum

integration time is 1 ms; the maximum is as large as is necessary to collect data.

To change the integration time,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the integration time.

Max Delay

Max Delay(ms) 60.000

Max Delay appears only on the *Phosphorimeter Decay by Delay* acquisition screen. *Max Delay* sets the greatest

amount of time before another flash begins.

To change maximum delay time,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the maximum delay time.

Max Window

Max Window(ms) 600.000

Max Window appears only on the *Phosphorimeter Decay by Window* acquisition screen. The time unit is ms.

Roughly, Max Window sets the greatest number of flashes allowed to capture decay.

To change the maximum window,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the maximum window, in ms.

Measure

Measure To run a lifetime-resolved acquisition, a reference (or standard) phase and modulation are required. The system can measure a reference phase and modulation, or the phase and modulation can be entered manually.

For a reference whose phase and modulation are unknown,

1 Check the *Measure* checkbox. → Emission 350.000 470.000

The data fields for the excitation and emission monochromators appear:

2 Click within each data-entry field.

3 Enter the desired position for each monochromator.

When the scan is executed, DataMax moves the monochromators to the indicated positions, and measures the phase and modulation for the standard. These values will be used in the lifetime calculations.

For a reference whose phase and modulation are known,

1	Clear the Measure		
· · ·	Clear the measure	Measure	Std Phase(deg) _ 0.00
	checkbox.		Std Modulation 0.000

The data fields for the standard's phase and modulation appear:

- 2 Click within each data-entry field.
- 3 Enter the desired phase and modulation for the standard.

When the scan is executed, these values will be used in the lifetime calculations.

Multigroup

<u>M</u>ultigroup...

To excite a sample sequentially with different wavelengths, and have the data plotted in a single view, use *Multigroup*.... The data are plotted as

intensity versus time. Uses for multigroup scans include energy-transfer and dualwavelength studies with fluorescent probes for cellular ion-transport (Ca^{2+} , Mg^{2+} , K^+ , and H^+). *Multigroup*... is only available in the *Multigroup Acquisition* dialog box.

To specify wavelengths and numbers in a multigroup scan,

Click Multigroup

The MultiGroup dialog box appears: Default values ar provided automatically. A group consists of an excitation wavelength and an emission wavelength. Complete groups must be specified The maximum number of groups is 8

•			
MultiGroup			
	Group	Excitation	Emission
<u>A</u> dd >>	1	380.000	500.000
	2	340.000	500.000
<< <u>R</u> emove			
<< Clear All			
			,
		Units: (nm)	
			Cancel

To specify a group,

a Click on an empty group.

D Click Add».

A number identifying the group appears.

- C Click on the cell in the *Excitation* column.
- C Enter the desired excitation wavelength.
- **C**lick on the cell in the *Emission* column.
 - Enter the desired emission wavelength.
- **Q** Repeat steps a through f to enter more groups.

To remove an existing group,



f

- Place the cursor on an occupied field in the group.
- Click «*Remove*.

All groups below the removed group move up one row.

To remove all groups in the *MultiGroup* window,

a Click *«Clear All.*

To exit the dialog box without changing anything,

a Click *Cancel*.

2 Click OK.

The *MultiGroup* dialog box closes.

Num Flashes

Num Flashes 1

Num Flashes sets the number of lamp flashes used per data point. The signal is collected during the sample time, and integrated over

the number of lamp pulses, before the data are analyzed by DataMax. *Num Flashes* can range from 1–999 flashes. This field is only available for phosphorimeter scans.

To specify the number of flashes per data point,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the number of flashes.

Number of Scans

Number of Scans 1

Number of Scans determines the number of times that the appropriate monochromator scans the defined wavelength range.

In an emission scan, the emission monochromator scans during the experiment, while in a synchronous scan, both emission and excitation monochromators scan during the experiment. The default value for *Number of Scans* is 1.

To change the number of scans,

 Click on the data field.
 Enter the number of scans. If a number > 1 is entered, hidden fields appear:
 Choose the appropriate radio button for multiple-scan mode options: Stacked Displays separate traces when 3D View is used.

Stacked Displays separate traces when 3D View is use Summed Displays the graphical sum of all traces. Averaged Averages the traces and displays the result.

Only one option is available at one time. The option is used until another option is chosen.

Offset from Excitation

Offset from (nm) Excitation 20.000

Offset from Excitation sets the number of scan units by which the emission monochromator is separated

(offset) from the excitation monochromator. This field is available only in a synchronous acquisition.

To adjust the monochromator offset,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the offset.

Points

Points: 86. *Points* shows the number of data points that DataMax obtains during the experiment. *Points* cannot be changed directly; it is calculated

automatically. Once the appropriate data fields in an experiment acquisition are completed, DataMax calculates and displays the number of data points to be obtained.

Run



Run confirms that all experiment settings are correct, and the experiment is to be started. Before *Run* can be activated, a data file name must be entered. If *Auto Save Exp* is enabled, an experiment file name must be

entered.

To execute an experiment,

1 Click Run.

The experiment starts, and the spectrum is displayed as it is acquired.

Sample Window

Sample Window (ms) 20.000

Available only for phosphorimeter scans, the *Sample Window* sets the duration of signal acquisition. The

sample window has a range of 0.01–10 000 ms. The window opens when *Delay After Flash* ends. While open, the signal enters the control module, is counted, and integrated. The sample window closes, the integrated signal is passed to the software, and incoming signal is ignored.

To set the length of time for an open sample window,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the time for an open window.

Save

<u>S</u>ave

To store experiment-related information on the default drive, use *Save*. When *Save* is executed, the information is saved to a user-named file. The experiment and data can be recalled later.

To save experiment parameters,

1 Enter a valid experiment file name in the *Experiment...* text box.

2 Click Save.

The view does not change. If a file with the same name already exists, a warning appears. Either abort the procedure or overwrite the existing file with new parameters.

Scan End

Scan End(nm) 450.000

In general, *Scan End* sets the wavelength at which the active monochromator stops scanning. For synchronous

scans, however, *Scan End* sets the end point for the excitation monochromator. The emission monochromator's end-point in a synchronous scan is the *Scan End* plus the *Offset from Excitation*.

To set an end point for scanning,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the end-point for scanning.

Scan Start

Scan Start(nm) 365.000

In general, *Scan Start* sets the wavelength at which the active monochromator stops scanning. For synchronous

scans, however, *Scan Start* sets the start point for the excitation monochromator. The emission monochromator's start-point in a synchronous scan is the *Scan Start* plus the *Offset from Excitation*.

To set a starting point for scanning,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the starting point for scanning.

Signals

Signals...

To specify the appropriate kind of signal information to gather and store, use the *Signals*... button.

Detector signals

Spex[®] spectrofluorometers have two kinds of detectors: a signal detector and a reference detector. The fluorescence from the sample is detected by the signal detector, denoted S. To monitor fluctuations in the light source and compensate for variations in spectrometer response, a reference detector, denoted R, is used. For systems with more than one emission monochromator, a third detector on the extra monochromator is denoted T. For systems with additional user-defined accessories, a detector denoted A may be included.

Other signals

Use algebraic functions (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, exponentiation, and trigonometric) to create new kinds of signals. With optional polarizers, more signal types (vertical, horizontal, magic-angle, etc.) are available. Corrected signals are denoted c after the signal symbol.

Storing and displaying signals

Depending on the acquisition mode, data files may be stored and displayed as separate files. For instance, define an experiment and name the associated file quinine to retrieve its data later. Specify the signals as S and R, and DataMax stores these signal traces as quininea and quinineb, where a indicates S signal, and b indicates R signal. With more signal types, a letter (in alphabetical order) is appended to the data file's name.

The display shows all traces separately. Each is identified by its assigned data file name plus the appended letter (in alphabetical order). The more signal types requested, the narrow the spectrum appears on the screen.

To change signal types,

1 Click Signals....

The Signals dialog box appears.

There are four important areas:

- Data Channel
- Function
- Selected Signal
- Units

Data Channel

S, R, T, and A without a subscript represent raw signals. These have not been corrected. Any letter combination followed by a "c" is a corrected signal. A corrected signal needs a specified blank file and a correction file, and the *Dark Offset* should be disabled. Mathematically,



- 2 Specify a signal.
 - For a simple signal type,

a Place the cursor within a *Selected Signal* data field.

b Double-click a signal type displayed in the *Data Channel* list. The signal appears in the field where the cursor is.

- To specify a complex signal type,
- **a** Place the cursor within a *Selected Signal* data field.
- **b** Double-click a signal type displayed in the *Data Channel* list.
- **C** Double-click a function or operator within the *Function* list.
- C Enter a numerical constant as needed in the *Selected Signal* data field.
- **e** Continue adding signals, functions, or constants until complete.
- 3 To remove all selected signals, click «Clear All.
- 4 To remove a single signal, place the cursor on the unwanted signal, and click *«Remove*.

Any signals below the removed signal in the list automatically move upward.

5 Click *OK* when finished.

The *Signals* dialog box closes.

Slits

Slits... Sets the width of all slits in the optical path. Slit-width affects the amount of light reaching the detectors. Bandpass (wavelength range) is directly proportional to slit width. Bandpass also affects the spectral resolution. Too broad a bandpass may not resolve narrow peaks. Therefore, by adjusting slit widths, the intensity and bandpass of the light may be controlled.

The slits of the excitation spectrometer determine the amount of light that passes through the excitation spectrometer and reaches the sample. The slits of the emission spectrometer control the amount of fluorescence that the signal detector sees. Mathematically,

Bandpass = Slit width × Dispersion

where slit width is measured in mm and dispersion is measured in nm/mm. The dispersion can be found in the hardware operation manual.

To adjust the slits using slit width,

1 Click Slits....

The *Slits* dialog box appears. The units for the slit width are in the lower left corner. Either mm or μ m are possible units.

Note: The dialog box's appearance depends on the system's configuration.

- 2 Click on the data field for the entrance or exit slit for the desired monochromator.
- 3 Enter the slit width.

Slits			×
	Entrance	Exit	Intermediate
Excitation 1	4.000	0.200	_
Emission 1	5.000	5.000	
Slit Units	(mm)		<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

- 4 Complete steps 2 and 3 for all slits.
- 5 Click OK to confirm the new slit widths.

1

5

To adjust the slits using bandpass,

Click Slits....

The *Slits* dialog box appears. The units for the slit width are in the lower left corner.



Note: Each data-entry field adjusts the slit-width for all slits in the chosen monochromator.

- 2 Click on the data field for the slits for the desired monochromator.
- 3 Enter the slits' width.
- 4 Complete steps 2 and 3 for all slits.

Slits	<u>2</u>
Excitation 1 8 400	_
Emission 1 21.000	-
Slit Units: (nm)	T OK
Dirk Office. (rifin) David David	<u>k</u>
Band Pass	<u>C</u> ancel

Click *OK* to confirm the new slit widths.

Note: To change slit units, use the **Visual Instrument Setup**.

Standard

1

```
Standard 1
```

-

Standard specifies the position of the reference in the sample changer. This field is only available with Tau lifetime layouts, in

the lifetime-resolved acquisition. For DataMax to scan the correct standard and unknown at the proper time, the software needs to know their positions in the sample changer.

To specify the position of the standard in the sample changer,

Click the down arrow next to Standard.

2 Select the correct position for the standard.

As the scan is executed, DataMax rotates the turret at the correct time to place the standard into the optical path.


Time Incr

Time Incr(s)

Time Incr, only found on time-based acquisition screens, sets the time increment between data points collected.

When two excitation monochromators are used, the time increment must be at least 3 times the integration time.

To set the time increment,

1.000

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the time increment.

Time Per Flash

Time Per Flash (ms) 5.70

Time Per Flash sets the amount of time, in ms, for a full cycle of a xenon-lamp flash, including on time, shut-off, and dead

time between one pulse of light and the next. The *Time Per Flash* is the reciprocal of the repetition rate. This field is only found in phosphorimeter acquisitions.

To set the time per flash,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the time per full cycle of a flash.

Total Time

Total Time(s)

Total Time, only for time-based acquisitions, sets the total time during which data are collected.

To set the total time,

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the total time.

60.000

DataMax v. 2.20 (17 Oct 2001)

Unknown



Unknown specifies the position of the unknown in the sample changer. This field is only available with Tau lifetime layouts, in pagainitian. For Data May to seen the correct standard and un

the lifetime-resolved acquisition. For DataMax to scan the correct standard and unknown at the proper time, the software needs to know their positions in the sample changer.

To specify the position of the unknown in the sample changer,



2 Select the correct position for the unknown.

As the scan is executed, DataMax rotates the turret at the correct time to place the unknown into the optical path.

Window Incr

Window Incr(ms)

Window Incr sets the time increment, in ms, for the sample window in a phosphorimeter scan.

To set the window increment,

5.000

- 1 Click on the data field.
- 2 Enter the window increment.

6: Real Time Display

Introduction

With the *Real Time Display* application, hardware parameters and settings can be changed with results immediately visible on the acquisition screen. Once an acceptable trace is obtained, the hardware settings can be transferred to the *Run Experiment* application.

<i>Real Time Display</i> works with GRAMS/32 [®] in two modes:					
Continuous acquisition	Data points are acquired continuously according to the specified settings.				
Prompt step	Data are collected stepwise, i.e., only when an arrow— indicating the direction of travel (if any) of the active monochromator—is clicked.				

Real Time Display is started from *Instrument Control Center*. *Real Time Display* is a virtual control panel for the instrument. All commands are executed by adjusting one of the virtual controls displayed.

1

Basic operation

Starting Real Time Display

From Instrument Control Center,

Click the *Real Time Display* button.

The *Real Time Display* opens. The screen is the default view, or the last view used:

instrument Contro	ol Center - LATUUTU4.LAT	<u></u>
System Applications		
	3 II (B)	
Run Real-Time Di	isplay	
		····.
🌞 Real Time Display		×
<u>File Options</u> Preference	es <u>H</u> elp	
	* 🔹 🚿	
Monos (nm)		
EM1 20.5712		
	±	٩
Band Pass (nm) H	High Voltage (V) Sample Position	1
	HV On 1 2	
1.0000 📥 T		l
Intensity	Integration (sec)	
X S X H X I	0.1000	
S 61000.0000 cps		
R -0.6110 uA		
Т 61200.0000 сра		
Sample Position dialog bo	X	-
		_

Real Time Display control panel

When the Real Time Display opens, the control panel appears. The control panel contains several items:

- Main menu-
- Toolbar •
- Stationary control device •

Real Time Display controls hardware settings and parameters through all of the above items. Immediate resul can be seen on the acquisition screen. Use this responsivene to determine the best parameters before running an experiment.

SN S	File Options Preferences Help SLITS Mrv Costo RESET See See
e lts n	Monos (nm) Increment 0 EX1 62.5201 EM1 20.5712
ess 1	Band Pass (nm) High Voltage (V) Sample Position • EX1 • EM1 HV On 1 2 1.0000 • T 0.0 • O Current 1
	Intensity Integration (sec) Image: S
	Sample Position dialog box

Real Time Display

Main menu

 Present Time Display

 File
 Options

 Preferences
 Help

File

Under *File* are various choices for setup and layout files, and the means to exit *Real Time Display*.

Open Setup... and *Save Setup*... concern system units and hardware settings. Screen layouts (files with extension .SET) can be customized with regard to placement of items on the screen. Customized settings and screen layouts can be designed, saved, and recalled.



These setup files are the same types of files accessed with the *Setup* button in *Experiment Acquisition* dialog boxes. Setup files contain information about units for wavelengths, slits, time, detectors, gratings, and accessories.

To open a previously saved setup,





Open ScreenLayout... and *Save ScreenLayout*... adjust the *Real Time Display*'s appearance, using screen layouts. A screen layout uses a file extension . SLY. Items on the screen may be moved, rearranged, and hidden from view.



To open a screen layout,

Click File.

The drop-down menu appears.

2 Click Open ScreenLayout....



The Setup File dialog box closes.



Options

The drop-down menu under *Options* contains the same functions as the toolbar:

- Shutters
- Slits
- High Voltage
- Reset

Optional accessories in the drop-down menu include:

- Polarizers
- Sample Changer
- Balance (for Tau lifetime systems)

 Beal Time Display

 File
 Options
 Preferences
 Help

 Shutters
 Slits

 High Voltage
 Sample Changer

 Polarizers
 Reset

Clicking on *Shutters*, *Slits*, *Polarizers*, *Sample Changer*, and *Balance* alternately removes and displays a dialog box—concerning that part of the system—on the *Real Time Display*. A check (\checkmark , tick) on the drop-down menu indicates that the dialog box is displayed.



Clicking on *Reset* changes the current values back to those when the *Real Time Display* was first opened.

To execute the changes entered into the *Real Time Display* dialog boxes,



- Or
- 1 Move the mouse cursor to a different field.
- 2 Left-click the mouse.

The hardware responds to the changes. While the hardware moves, the values in the data-entry fields turn gray and inaccessible. When the change is complete, the field returns to black. If an error occurs, the value turns red, and a dialog box appears. Change the value to an acceptable one.



Note: Some hardware components move faster than others. Thus, some fields remain gray longer than others, and some change too fast to be noticeable. DataMax includes built-in upper and lower limits for hardware. If these limits are violated, an error dialog box appears. Click *OK* to remove the error dialog box, and reset the erroneous value. DataMax ignores the value until it is within hardware limits.



<u>Shutters</u>

The *Shutters* option opens or closes the shutters. This overrides the automatic shutter control.

When DataMax starts, the shutters are closed. The shutters open when data acquisition begins; they are close when data acquisition ends. In *Cont On* (continuous) mode, the shutter opens at the beginning, and closes when continuous mode is stopped or paused.

To adjust the shutter,

a Click *Options*. A drop-down menu appears.

Click *Shutters*. A cascade menu appears.

C Choose *Closed* or *Open*. A check (\checkmark) appears next to the new state.



With *Slits*, set the slit width or bandpass for each valid monochromator. Depending on the layout and information in *Visual Instrument Setup*, either a slitwidth or bandpass window appears in the control panel.

To adjust slits via slit widths,

- **a** Click *Options*.
- D Click *Slits* (if *Slits* is not already checked).

Note: For manual slits, a reminder to change the slits appears.

0.4762

The *Slits* dialog box appears (if *Slits* was not already checked).

C Click on the radio buttons to view the *EX*citation or Slits (mm)
 EMission monochromator.
 C Enter the new slit width in the data-entry field.
 Side Entrance
 Or

Use the up and down arrows to set the slit width.

To adjust slits via bandpass,





а

С

Sample Changer

If an optional sample changer is included in the layout, then *Sample Changer* appears as a choice in the dropdown menu. *Sample Changer* sets the current position of the sample changer in the optical path.

To set the current position of the sample changer,

Click Options.

b Click *Sample Changer* (if *Sample Changer* is not already checked). The *Sample Position* dialog box appears in the control panel. The current position in the optical path is labeled at the bottom of the window.

Click a radio button to choose a new sample position-



Note: The **Sample Position** dialog box varies according to the number of positions that the sample changer accommodates.



Polarizers

The *Polarizers* dialog box, available when polarizers are included in the layout, sets the rotational positions for all polarizers (Excitation, R, and optional T). Any angle is possible, but special settings are shown for vertical, horizontal, and magic angles.

To rotate a polarizer to a new angle,

- **a** Click *Options*.
- **b** Click *Polarizers* (if *Polarizers* is not already checked).
- C The *Polarizers* dialog box appears. Current settings are shown at the bottom of the window.



C Enter a new angle for a polarizer.

Click a preset angle (vertical, horizontal, magic angle), or enter a custom angle in the field near the bottom.



Note: See the Polarizers Operation Manual for more information about using polarizers.

🌞 Real Time Display					
<u>F</u> ile	<u>O</u> ptions	Preferences	Help		
	<u>S</u> huti ✓ Slits ✓ <u>H</u> igh ✓ <u>B</u> alar ✓ <u>P</u> olar	ters Voltage nce			
	Rese	et			

<u>, Balance</u>

Only available with Tau lifetime layouts, *Balance* sets the standard and unknown positions in a sample changer, set monochromator position(s), and view detector signal in the *Lifetime* dialog box.

To balance the standard and unknown samples,

- **a** Click *Options*.
- b Click *Balance* (if *Balance* is not already checked).

The *Signal Balance* dialog box appears on the control panel.



G View the effect in the *Lifetime* dialog box on the control panel.

Cife	s&R S&R	€ T&R		
		AC	DC	Mod
т	4.8000		4.7000	1.0213
R	2.0000		1.9000	1.0526
	Phase (deg)	180.000	0	
Fre	quency (MHz)	y 10.0000		

DataMax v. 2.20 (29 Oct 2001)

Real Time Display



Reset restores the setup information and values for integration time, high voltage, slit width or bandpass, and increment in effect when *Real Time Display* was first opened. Use *Reset* to experiment with different settings, and return to the original settings easily.

To reset the *Real Time Display*,

a Click *Options*.b Click *Reset*.

? ×

Preferences

Preferences controls general appearance of the Real *Time Display*, such as

- Screen colors •
- Window orientation •
- Position of the toolbar •
- Position of the status bar •

BackColor...

a

h

С

To change the background color of the control panel,



Color

Basic colors:

Color	?×
Basic colors:	
	¥
	Hue: 61 Red: 0
	Sat: 41 Green: 0
Define Custom Colors >>	Color Solid Lum: 0 Blue: 0
OK Cancel	Add to Custom Colors

• Click on a basic color closest to that desired.



• The basic color appears in the *Color*|*Solid* box, and is numerically described by *Hue*, *Sat*(uration), *Lum*(inance), *Red*, *Green*, and *Blue*.

Color			? ×
<u>B</u> asic colors:			
<u>C</u> ustom colors:			
		Hue: 61	Bed: 0
		Hu <u>e</u> : <mark>61</mark> Sat: 41	<u>R</u> ed: 0
Define Custom Colors >>	Color S <u>o</u> lid	Hu <u>e</u> : <mark>61 <u>S</u>at: 41 Lum: 0</mark>	<u>R</u> ed: 0 <u>G</u> reen: 0 Blue: 0
Define Custom Colors >> OK Cancel	Color S <u>o</u> lid	Hu <u>e</u> : <mark>61 <u>S</u>at: 41 <u>L</u>um: O dd to Custom</mark>	<u>R</u> ed: 0 <u>G</u> reen: 0 Bl <u>u</u> e: 0 Colors
Define Custom Colors >> OK Cancel	Color S <u>o</u> lid	Hu <u>e</u> : <mark>61 <u>S</u>at: 41 <u>L</u>um: 0 dd to Custom</mark>	<u>R</u> ed: 0 <u>G</u> reen: 0 Bl <u>u</u> e: 0 Colors
Define Custom Colors >> OK Cancel Place the mouse cursor in the	ColorIS <u>o</u> lid	Hu <u>e</u> : 61 <u>S</u> at: 41 Lum: 0 dd to Custom	<u>R</u> ed: 0 <u>G</u> reen: 0 Bl <u>u</u> e: 0 Colors
Define Custom Colors >> OK Cancel Place the mouse cursor in th Drag the cursor toward the	Color Solid Color Solid Action Acti	Hue: 61 <u>S</u> at: 41 <u>L</u> um: 0 dd to Custom color pallet. r mixture.	<u>R</u> ed: 0 <u>G</u> reen: 0 Bl <u>u</u> e: 0 Colors
Define Custom Colors >> OK Cancel Place the mouse cursor in th Drag the cursor toward the The Color Solid box and nu	ColorIS <u>o</u> lid <u>A</u> he scrolling of desired color imerical attri	Hue: 61 <u>S</u> at: 41 <u>Lum: 0</u> dd to Custom color pallet. r mixture. butes of the	Red: 0 Green: 0 Blue: 0 Colors

- Click *Add to Custom Colors.'*The new color appears in the set of custom colors.
- Click OK.

The control panel's background is the desired color.



Orientation

Orientation sets the way that the stationary control devices are displayed on the control panel.

The two choices are:

d

- *Tall Default* portrait style, with toolbar on top
- *Flat Default* landscape style, with toolbar on left

Orientation provides a convenient rescue point. If a dialog box is missing, choose an orientation; all enabled dialog boxes then appear in a default view.

To change orientation,

a Click Preferences.

_ 🗆 ×

b Click Orientation.

C Click on the desired orientation. The *Real Time Display* changes to the desired view.



🔹 Real Time Display

File Options Preferences Help



DataMax v. 2.20 (29 Oct 2001)



Help

Help provides assistance and information about *Real Time Display*.

🌞 Real Time Display					
<u>F</u> ile	<u>File Options</u> <u>Preferences</u> <u>H</u> elp				
				<u>C</u>	ontents
SLIIS TIV CLOSED RESET APER			A	bout	

Contents...

For help on *Real Time Display* commands, choose *Contents....*

а	Click <i>Help</i> .
b	Click Contents
С	The ISA – Real Time Display (RTD) Help dialog box appears.
🤣 ISA - F	Real Time Display (RTD) Help
<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit	Bookmark Uptions Help
Cont	ents
€ € €	What is the RTD Application? A brief explanation of the RTD Application.
	Main Menu Topics No-nonsense description of each menu item and a reference to corresponding tool bar buttons.
	Tool Bar Items Description of each tool bar button with cross references (where appropriate) for menu commands.
	Stationary Controls For convenience, some dialog boxes remain on the control panel. This topic lists these dialog boxes and gives a brief overview.
<u> </u>) <u>What Is An?</u> Glossary of terms.
8	How Do 1? Answers to the most commonly asked questions and directions for accessing many features.
For Hel	p on Help, Press F1
d	Click on the appropriate topic in this <i>Help</i> window.
е	To close this window, click the \boxtimes box in the upper right.

About...

For information on the version of *Real Time Display*, copyright, and free memory, choose *About*....

a Click *Help*.

b Click *About*.... The *About Real Time Display* dialog box opens.

C. Click OK	About Real Time Di	splay 🔀
The <i>About Real Time</i> <i>Display</i> window disappears.	Real To Version Copyrig	me Display OK 1 - 2.2.9.1 ht © 1997-2000 Jobin Yvon, Inc
	Enhanced Mode Memory: Math Co-Processor:	100159 KB Free Present



Note: When contacting the Service Department, be sure to have the information in **About Real Time Display** available.

Stationary control devices

Certain dialog boxes on the control panel cannot be hidden, though they can be moved. These windows, *stationary control devices*, are the following:

- Monos
- Integration
- Spectrometer Step Control
- Intensity
- Phosphorimeter (optional accessory)

To move a stationary control device,

1 Place the cursor on an area of the device that does not cause action.

For example, to move the toolbar, place the cursor on the very top or left or right edges of the toolbar.

2 Click and hold the mouse button.

When the hold is successful, a hollow highlight appears. As the mouse is moved, the highlight moves to show the proposed spot for the device.

- 3 Drag the device to the new location.
 - Release the mouse button.



Note: To avoid the dialog boxes from being obscured by other dialog boxes, the smaller ones usually take priority. This means that, even if a larger box is placed over a smaller one, the smaller one remains on top.

To change a value in a stationary control device,

- 1 Press Enter.
- 1 Press TAB.
- 1 Move the cursor to a different data-entry field.
- 2 Left-click the mouse.

Intensity (or Lifetime)

The *Intensity* (or *Lifetime*) dialog box's appearance depends upon whether the layout is set for a steady-state Fluorolog[®] or Tau lifetime instrument.

⊺ln I>	tensity SXR	
s	23300.0000	срѕ
R	-0.2340	uА

<u>Intensity</u>

The *Intensity* dialog box reports the intensity of the light recorded by the selected detector (S, R, or optional T or A). The intensity cannot be directly controlled. Varying other parameters or the sample may change the displayed value.

To view or hide an intensity for a detector,

a Click the option box next to the desired detector.

<u>Lifetime</u>

Lifetime is a modified *Intensity* dialog box for the Tau lifetime layout. Detector intensities and frequencies are reported.

To change the detector combination,

a Click the radio button next to the desired combination.

		Lifetime –			
View A	AC, DC components,	🛈 S&R	O T&R	O S&T C) T&S
and Ma	od (modulation) for	\square	AC	DC	Mod
desired	l detectors.	s 5.0000)	4.9000	1.0204
<i>Phase</i> shows the real-time		R 2.0000)	1.9000	1.0526
pnase-	Sn1ft.	Phase (deg	e 180.000	10	
To set	the frequency,	Frequenc (MHz)	y 10.0000		
a	Click on the				
	<i>Frequency</i> text box.				
b	Enter the desired value			/	
	Or		/	/	
	Click on the up and dowr	n arrows	to set the	e frequenc	cy.

Monos

Monos sets and controls the spectral position of all monochromators. The appearance of *Monos* depends on the system and layout.

Increment		Monos (nm) Increment
The mon the size	<i>Increment</i> sets the distance that the selected nochromator moves before each data reading. If increment is less than a monochromator step , no motion occurs. To set the increment,	0 EX1 350 EM1 350
С	Click on the text box.	
d	Enter an increment. Or Click the up and down arrows to set a value.	

Monos (nm)

350

350

Increment

EX1

EM1

1.0000

Ю

DataMax v. 2.20 (29 Oct 2001)

<u>Checkbox</u> (monochromator status)

The checkbox next to a monochromator switches it on and off. When on, the

monochromator moves according to the *Increment*, in the direction given by the *Spectrometer Step Control*. When off, the monochromator is fixed unless physically moved.

- **a** Click in the checkbox for the appropriate *EM*ission or *EX*citation monochromator.
- If an × appears, the monochromator is now on.
- If the × disappears, the monochromator is now off.

<u>Text field</u> (monochromator position)

To set the position of a monochromator,

- **a** Click in the data-entry field for that monochromator.[/]
- b Enter the new position.

Or

Click on the up and down arrows to change the position.



Note: If a value is out of range, it flashes red, and a warning message appears. Change the value to within limits.

Integration

Integration sets the time to collect data at each data point. Units are set in Visual Instrument Setup.

To set integration time,

h

a Click in the data-entry field for that monochromator.

- Enter the new position.
 - Or

Click on the up and down arrows to change the position.

Spectrometer Step Control

Spectrometer Step Control operates the method of data collection. The five regions in the *Spectrometer Step Control* are:

- Left arrow
- Right arrow
- Up arrow
- Cont On/Cont Off
- Stop --

Each button has two functions and two positions. The *Cont On/Cont Off* button affects the operation of the other buttons.

DataMax v. 2.20 (29 Oct 2001)

<u>Cont Off</u>

When the *Spectrometer Step Control* displays *Cont Off*, the system operates in *prompt-step mode*. The arrows, when clicked, cause the monochromator to acquire one set of data in the direction of the activated arrow.

\	Left arrow	Takes a reading after moving the active mono- chromator backward by the specified increment
	Up arrow	Takes a reading at the monochromator's current position
▶	Right arrow	Takes a reading after moving the active mono- chromator forward by the specified increment
5109	Stop	Halts all motion, monitoring, and data collection
CONT OFF	Cont Off	Begins continuous-acquisition mode

Cont On

When the *Spectrometer Step Control* displays *Cont On*, the system is in *continuous-acquisition mode*. The up arrow is automatically activated. The monochromators begin to take readings at their current positions. Pressing any other arrow activates that arrow instead. Data are acquired as follows:

	Left arrow	Moves the active monochromator backward by the specified increment before each reading
	Up arrow	Takes readings at the current monochromator posi- tion
>	Right arrow	Moves the active monochromator forward by the specified increment before each reading
STOP	Stop	Halts continuous-acquisition mode and all motion, monitoring, and data collection
CONT	Cont On	Pauses continuous-acquisition mode

Phosphorimeter

Phosphorimeter sets several parameters for the optional phosphorimeter accessory.

Time Per Flash

The *Time Per Flash* is the length of time, in ms, that the xenon lamp remains on for one flash. To set the time for each flash,

а	Click on the text box.	Time Per Flash → 20020 ♠ msec
b	Enter the time.	Delay After Flash 10000.0000 🖨 msec
	Click the up and down arrows to set a value.	Sample Window 10000.0000 🖨 msec

Delay After Flash

The *Delay After Flash* controls how long the system waits, in ms, after a flash before starting to collect data. To determine the waiting time after a flash,



The *Sample Window* sets how long the detector collects phosphorescence signal after the *Delay After* Flash ends. The unit is ms. To set the length of the sample window,

- **a** Click on the text box.
- b Enter the time.

Or

Click the up and down arrows to set a value.

Toolbar 🔜 🖟 🔚 🏯 😤

The toolbar uses buttons to activate system hardware. The buttons on the toolbar are based on the layout in use.

₩



Shutter

Shutter opens and closes the spectrofluorometer's shutters. When DataMax starts, the shutters usually are closed, and the *Shutter* button displays "closed". Whenever data acquisition commences, the shutters automatically open, and the *Shutter* button displays "open". When data acquisition ceases, the shutters automatically close. In continuous-acquisition mode, the shutters open when continuous-acquisition mode storps or pauses.

The *Shutter* button overrides the automatic open or closed state of the shutter. The face of the button shows the current state of the shutter.

To open or close the shutter,



Click the *Shutter* button.



a

Slits sets the slit width or bandpass for each valid monochromator. Depending on the layout and information in *Visual Instrument Setup*, either a slit-width or bandpass window appears in the control panel.

To adjust slits via slit widths,

Click *Slits* (if the *Slits*

monochromator.



Note: For manual slits, a reminder to change the slits appears.

dialog box is not already visible). The *Slits* dialog box appears. Slits (mm) . 🖲 EX1 🛛 EM1 b Click on the radio buttons to view the EXcitation or Side Entrance EMission monochromator. 0.4762 ┲╤ С Side Exit Enter the new slit width in the data-entry field. 0.4762 Or Use the up and down arrows to set the slit width. To adjust slits via bandpass, a Click *Slits* (if the *Slits* dialog box is not already visible). The Band Pass dialog box appears. b Click on the radio buttons to view the EXcitation or EMission monochromator. Band Pass (nm) 🛈 EX1 🔿 EM1 С Enter the new bandpass in the data-entry field. 0r 1.0000 Use the up and down arrows to set the slit width. Note: The bandpass is for all slits in that

HV On

S 0.0

R 0.0



HV sets the high voltage for the detectors. Depending on the system and configuration, the high voltage may not be adjustable, and no *High Voltage* dialog box may appear.

To set the detectors' high voltage,

a Click *HV* (if *High Voltage* is not already visible).

The High Voltage dialog box appears.

Each available detector (S, R, and optionally T) has its own data-entry field. When the high voltage is disabled to the detectors, the voltage to each detector is shown as 0. If the high voltage is switched on, the last voltage to that detector appears in the field. If a voltage is entered into a field, DataMax does not activate this voltage until the *HV On* box is checked.

- Click the box next to *HV On* to switch on or off voltage to all detectors.
- **C** Adjust a detector's voltage.
 - Click inside a field.—
 - Enter a voltage in the field, or click on the up and down arrows.



Note: To switch only one detector on, enter 0 in the other detectors' fields.

Reset

Reset restores the setup information and values for integration time, high voltage, slit width or bandpass, and increment in effect when Real Time Display was first opened. Use Reset to experiment with different settings, and return to the original settings easily.

To reset the Real Time Display,

- a Click Options.
- b Click Reset.

齢 XFER

XFER transfers information from the *Real Time Display* to *Run Experiment*. This button saves time and reduces errors, because a single click transfers optimized slit widths, high voltages, positions of monochromators, and so on, into an *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box.

<u>To transfer settings,</u>

- a In *Run Experiment*, open an *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box.
- b Choose the desired experiment type.
- C In *Real Time Display*, choose the correct hardware settings.
- Click *XFER*.

All settings are transferred to the *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box.

Unknown[®] 2

00

380

520

Set Unknown

۲

1

EΧ

ЕM

۲

Balance

е

f

DC DC Only available with Tau lifetime layouts, Balance sets the standard and unknown positions in a sample changer, sets monochromator position(s), and views the detector signal in the *Lifetime* dialog box.

To balance the standard and unknown samples,

a Click *Balance* (if the *Signal Balance* dialog box is not already visible). The Signal Balance dialog box appears on the control panel.

Signal Balance

Set Standard

Standard

- 2

380

- b Position the desired sample in the optical path.
- 1 С Click on the radio button next to \odot \bigcirc the appropriate position. -380

d Set monochromator positions.-Enter the desired value in the standard or unknown's field for the EXcitation or EMission monochromator.

Click Set Standard or Set Unknown to confirm the change.

View the effect in the *Lifetime* dialog box on the control panel.

Lifetime O S&B	• T&B	OS&T OT&S			
	AC	DC	Mod		
T 4.8000)	4.7000	1.0213		
R 2.0000)	1.9000	1.0526		
Phase 180.0000 (deg) Frequency 10.0000 (MHz)					

Polarizers ₩

a

b

The *Polarizers* button, available when polarizers are included in the layout, sets the rotational positions for all polarizers (Excitation, R, and optional T). Any angle is possible, but special settings are shown for vertical, horizontal, and magic angles.

To rotate a polarizer to a new angle,



horizontal, magic angle), or enter a custom angle in the field near the bottom.



Note: See the Polarizers Operation Manual for more information about using polarizers.
Sample Changer

If an optional sample changer is included in the layout, then a *Sample Changer* button appears. *Sample Changer* sets the current position of the sample changer in the optical path.

To set the current position of the sample changer,

a Click *Sample Changer* (if the *Sample Position* dialog box is not already visible).

The *Sample Position* dialog box appears in the control panel. The current position in the optical path is labeled at the bottom of the window.







Note: The **Sample Position** dialog box varies according to the number of positions that the sample changer accommodates.

Screen views

Introduction

The *Real Time Display*'s screen may be customized, and the resulting screen may be saved and recalled. As many screen layout files as is necessary may be created, as long as storage space on the disk can accommodate them. Among the benefits of customizing the view are:

- Allow multiple users
- Resize the control panel

Tutorial

When the *Real Time Display* is opened, the screen layout and hardware settings are the same as those that were active when the program was last used.

1	Choose Preferences. ——	Real Time Display File Options Preferences Help BackColor
2	Choose Orientatio	DN. <u>Qrientation</u> <u>Iall Default</u> <u>IedBar</u> <u>Flat Default</u>
3 Suppose experimentary maximum the generation of the second place the reach. If removes hide the not characterized the second place the sec	Choose Tall Defa The <i>Real Time Display</i> should appear something like this: we that, for a new ment, a slit width giving um emission is needed. meral procedure is: Set the hat shall not change, and the <i>Slits</i> dialog box in easy Resize the control panel to e excess blank area, and ose dialog boxes that shall ange.	✓ StatusBar Pleal Time Display File Options Preferences Help Intensity Intensity Intensity Intensity Intensity Intensity Intensity Intensity Intensity Integration (sec) Integration (sec) <td< td=""></td<>

The settings in the following diagram cause the excitation and emission monochromators (now at 350 nm and 500 nm, respectively) to move automatically at 10-nm increments in the forward direction, while collecting data for 0.150 s at each data point.

For the purposes of this tutorial, the monochromator settings and integration time will not change. Therefore, we can hide the associated dialog boxes beyond the border of the control panel, and leave the *Slits* dialog box in view, for it is the only setting to change.

- 4 Place the mouse cursor on the right border.
- 5 When the ↔ appears, drag the side of the control panel to the right:

🌞 Real Time Display	
<u>File Options</u> Preferences	<u>H</u> elp
SLITS HV CLOSED CESET REFER	* #
Intensity	Monos (nm) Increment 10 INCREMI INCREMI INCREMI INCREMI
	Integration (sec) 0.1500
Open Shutters	



- 6
 - Move the unnecessary items to the right. Drag the *Monos*, *Intensity*, and *Integration* windows:

Real Time Display



Move the right and bottom sides toward the center. This hides the unnecessary dialog boxes:

Customizing the control panel gives a much neater view, and displays only those items necessary. This screen view can be saved and recalled later.



Note: Even if a dialog box is hidden, an error can occur, and an error message appears.

👙 Real Time Display	<u>- 0 ×</u>
<u>File Options</u> <u>Preferences</u> <u>H</u> elp	
	#
© EX1 O EM1	
Side Entrance 0.4762	
Side Exit	
Status Message	

Multiple setup and screen layout files

Once hardware settings and parameters are set, they can be saved so they do not need to be set again. Setup files (saved with extension . SET) contain information about hardware and parameters. Screen layout files (saved with extension . SLY) contain information about placement of screen items.

tion about placement of screen items. To save settings, 👙 Real Time Display File Options Preferences <u>H</u>elp Choose File. Open Setup... 2 → Save <u>S</u>etup... Choose Save Setup Open ScreenLayout... Save ScreenLayout... To save a screen layout, Exit Choose File. 2 Choose Save ScreenLayout. To recall a setting, 👙 Real Time Display Choose File. File Options Preferences Help ➤ Open S<u>e</u>tup... 2 Choose Open Setup..... Save Setup... Open ScreenLayout... To recall a screen layout, Save ScreenLayout... Choose File. Exit 2 Choose Open ScreenLayout....

When the *Real Time Display* is exited, the current setup file is saved automatically as a temporary file called RDT.SET. When *Real Time Display* is restarted, RDT.SET is opened, and the last settings in use are restored.

DataMax v. 2.20 (29 Oct 2001)

DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Nov 2001)

7: Advanced Scanning and Displaying

Introduction

The *Experiment Acquisition* dialog box is used for basic data-acquisition, that is, acquiring a single spectrum. DataMax also offers a number of advanced scanning features, including varying the sample's temperature during an acquisition, incrementally varying an originally fixed wavelength and plotting the results three-dimensionally, scanning with an optional microwell-plate reader, batch scanning, and more. This chapter discusses these advanced acquisitions.

Overlay view

When working with multiple files, the ability to view them all simultaneously is important. Use *Overlay View* to display several traces at the same time and rescale them. For more information about *Overlay View*, see the *GRAMS/32*[®] User's Guide.

To view several spectra simultaneously, In *Run Experiment*,

1 Click the Overlay View button.

2 Open as many files as desired.



To choose an active spectrum from several opened traces,



Near the bottom left, the screen shows the active spectrum's name.

To scale one spectrum out of a group,

- Make the desired trace active.
- Use the autoscale buttons.



To scale all traces simultaneously,

1 Select one trace as the active trace.

This trace is only used as a reference.

2 Click Scale All.

All spectra on the screen are scaled to the same axes.



Advanced scan types

Introduction

Beyond the basic acquisitions available (emission, excitation, phosphorimeter, lifetime, etc.) in the *Run Experiment* application in DataMax, are advanced kinds of scans for special purposes:

- Matrix scan Vary one monochromator incrementally, and scan the other
- Temperature scan Vary temperature during an acquisition
- Microplate scan Examine a series of samples rapidly, usually all at the same wavelength pair, with the MicroMax
- Discover scan Preview a spectrum by taking a series of acquisitions, to determine the region of interest
- Batch scan Run a variety of lengthy experiments automatically
- Polar scan Quick scan using polarizers

To gain access to these scans, In *Instrument Control Center*,



Matrix scan

Introduction

What happens when one wavelength is varied by a specified increment, and the other wavelength is scanned across a certain region? Use *Matrix Scan*... to run this type of experiment. For example, use a previously saved excitation-acquisition experiment, specify a range and increment for the emission monochromator, and run a matrix scan. The experiment is performed for each increment, and the spectra appear together on the screen.

To start a matrix scan,

In *Run Experiment*,

1 Click the Matrix Scan button. The Matrix Scan dialog box appears. Or	
🚈 DataMax	
<u>File Edit View Collect Peaks Search Arithmetic Options H</u> elp	
Experiment Ctrl+C Matrix Scan Toporature Scan	
Midroplate Scan	
Discover Scan	
Batch Scan	
<u>Pola</u> scan	
Halt Scanning	
1 Observe Ostland	
I Choose Collect.	
A drop-down menu appears.	
2 Choose Matrix Scan	
	$\langle \cdot \rangle$
The <i>Matrix Scan</i> dialog box appears:	
Matrix Scan	×
Experiment Name C:\DATAMAX\dflt1.exp	
<u>File Browse</u> Data File Name C:\DATAMAX\DATA\xenondat.SPC	
Starting Z-axis Value 100	
Ending <u>Z</u> -axis Value 200	
Number of Scans 0	
Pause Time between Scans (sec) 5	
Sum of slit widths (<u>b</u> and pass) 10	
Mask Rayleigh <u>1</u> st order 🔽 Mask Rayleigh <u>2</u> nd order 🔽 <u>T</u> rigger Time Ba	se Scan 🗖
<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp	

A matrix scan can be performed with any type of acquisition, and the parameters do not vary. The wavelength that varies is the monochromator that was fixed in the original acquisition type. For example, in an excitation acquisition, the emission monochromator is fixed. In a matrix excitation acquisition, the emission monochromator is varied by a specified increment, and an excitation scan is taken at each increment.

3 Enter the appropriate settings.

4 Click Run.

The matrix scan starts.

Temperature scan

Introduction

What happens when the temperature is varied during an acquisition? Use *Temperature Scan*... to run this type of experiment. For example, use a previously saved excitation-acquisition experiment, specify a range and increment for the optional temperature bath or Peltier device, and run an acquisition. A scan is taken at each desired temperature and the results are displayed together on the main screen.

To start a temperature scan, In *Run Experiment*,



DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Nov 2001)



The scan runs automatically.

Microplate scan

Introduction

To examine a series of samples rapidly, especially all at the same excitation and emission wavelength-pair, use *Microplate Scan*.... The samples are placed in a small tray containing an array of tiny wells. The tray, called a microwell plate, is inserted into the optional MicroMax plate reader, and scanned rapidly at the desired wavelengths. This section briefly discusses microwell-plate scans; see the *MicroMax Operation Manual* for more details.

To start a microwell plate scan,

In *Run Experiment*,



Matal <u>F</u>ile <u>E</u>di

Discover scan

Introduction

To preview a spectrum, in order to decide where the region of interest is, choose a discover scan. A discover scan runs an array of emission scans at increasing excitation wavelengths. It stores the highest six peaks that it finds, with their corresponding excitation- and emission-wavelength sets. Peaks near the Rayleigh line are ignored. Preset parameters are:

_				
	Monochromator	Starting point (nm)	Ending point (nm)	Increment (nm)
_	Excitation Emission	260 280	500 850	20
2	Slits' bandpass = 1 Integration time = S detector's high y	l nm 0.05 s voltage = 950 V		
To : In <i>R</i>	start a discove Sun Experiment,	r scan,		
1	Click the The Discover S	Discover Sca Scan dialog box appea	an button.	
ax				
	ollect <u>P</u> eaks <u>S</u> earch <u>A</u> E <u>x</u> periment Ctr <u>M</u> atrix Scan <u>T</u> emperature Scan			
	Microplate Scan Discover Scan Batch Scan Polar Scan			
	Halt Scanning			
1	Choose A drop-down	Collect. menu appears.		
2	Choose I	Discover Sca Scan dialog box appe	n ars:	
	Di	scover Scan		×
	I		ancel <u>A</u> dvanced	I <u>H</u> elp
3	Adjust ar	ny parameters	S.	
4	Click OK The discover s	can starts.		

Batch scan

Introduction

To run an automated series of different and lengthy experiments, use *Batch Scan*.... With an optional sample changer, different sample positions also may be used. Any type of scan in any order can be programmed.

To start a batch scan, In *Run Experiment*,

🙅 DataMax	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> olle	ct <u>P</u> eaks <u>S</u> earch <u>A</u> rithmetic <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp
	izperiment Ctrl+C 🚓 1 🖚 - 🏠 👭 🗛 🚽 🎫 📐 🖉 📕 酬 👪
	/icroplate Scan
ſ	Discover Scan
E	Batch Scan
Ē	Polar Scan 🔨
1	Choose Collect
1	
	A drop-down\menu appears.
2	Choose Batch Scan
4	
	The Batch Samples dialog box appears:
	Batch Samples X
	Batch Browse Batch Name
	<u>File Browse</u> <u>D</u> ata File Name
	Comment All Files
	Number of Positions 0
	<u>A</u> OK <u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> atch Control <u>H</u> elp
-	
3	Fill in appropriate parameters
0	Use Patch Control of personal
-	Use Duich Control as necessary?
4	Click OK
	The batch scan starts
	The batch stalls.

Polar scan

Introduction

Polar Scan (or quick polarization) sets up and runs an experiment using optional polarizers. Instead of running polarization scans that move the polarizers at each wavelength, this scan sets the polarizer, runs a scan, moves the polarizer, runs a scan, etc. After all necessary components of the polarization are taken, the polarization and anisotropy values may be calculated. *Polar Scan* is sometimes the only method for measuring polarization with certain polarizer configurations (e.g., manual slits in certain positions).

To start a polar scan,



Settings for advanced scans

Following are a list of all fields and settings in the various advanced-scan dialog boxes, in alphabetical order.

Advanced... Advanced...

a

b

To change the preset values for a discover scan, use the *Advanced*... button.

Click Advanced....

The Discover Scan – Advanced Parameters dialog box opens:

To adjust the excitation monochromator,

- Place the cursor on the *Min* field, and enter a minimum wavelength.
- Place the cursor on the *Max* field, and enter a maximum wavelength.
- Place the cursor on the *Interval* field, and enter a new increment.

To adjust the emission monochromator,

- Place the cursor on the *Min* field, and enter a minimum wavelength.
- Place the cursor on the *Max* field, and enter a maximum wavelength.
- Place the cursor on the *Interval* field, and enter a new increment.

Div.cover Scan - Advance	d Parameters	×
Excitation (nm)		
<u>M</u> in 260	<u>M</u> ax 500	Interval 20
Emission (nm)		
<u>M</u> in 280	<u>M</u> ax 850	Interval 10
Integration Time (s)	.05	Slits (nm band pass)
S High Voltage (V)	950	Excitation 1
<u> </u>		Emission 1
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	<u>H</u> elp	
C T d T e T •	 To adjust the integration time per Place the cursor on the <i>Integration</i> of adjust the S detector's high very Place the cursor on the <i>S Hig</i>. To change the slits, Place the cursor on the <i>Excita</i> monochromator slit-width. Place the cursor on the <i>Emiss</i> monochromator slit-width. 	r data point, <i>ration Time</i> field, and enter a time. oltage, <i>h Voltage</i> field, and enter a voltage. <i>ation</i> field, and enter a new excitation-

For help,

• Click the *Help*... button.

2 Click OK.

The *Discover Scan – Advanced Parameters* dialog box closes.

Anisotropy Anisotropy

When the *Anisotropy* checkbox is enabled, the system records the anisotropy values during a polar scan.

To record the anisotropy component of the signal,

1 Click the checkbox next to *Anisotropy*.

1

Batch Browse **Batch Browse**

Batch Browse selects a saved batch file-with batch parameters-upon which to perform a batch scan. DataMax uses the batch file's batch parameters for the batch scan. A batch file has the extension . BCH.

To select a batch file for a batch scan,

Click Batch Browse.

The Select Batch dialog box appears:



23 Choose the desired batch file.

Click OK.

The Select Batch dialog box closes, and the batch's name appears in the Batch Name field in the **Batch Samples** window.



5	Choose an the batch p	existing exper process.	iment file (. E	XP) for
6	Click OK.— The Define Data File window closes, and the experiment file name appears in the Experiment Name column.	Define Data File File page: File page: List files of type: Experiment Files(*.EXP)	Eolders: c:\datamax\data C:\ datamax data Drives: c:	<pre>? × OK Cancel Help Bead only Ngtwork</pre>
Batch Samples -				×
Sample Position © 1 © 2 © 3 © 4 Add Experiment	Automatically nam	e Data Files		
Pos. Experiment Nam	, ie Di	ata File Name	Comment	
¥		↑	1	
Read	Save As	>> Remove >>	OK Cancel	?

- 7 Enter a data file name (if not done automatically with the checkbox)
- 8 Enter\a comment.
- 9 Repeat the process from step 3 through 8.
- 10 To remove an experiment, click *Remove*».
- 11 To remove all experiments from the table, click *Clear All»*.

To save a batch process,

- 1 Create a batch process as listed above.
- 2 Click Save As....

Advanced Scanning and Displaying

|--|

		0 11		
2	Entor the	Save Batch File		?×
J		File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>F</u> olders:	ОК
	desired	*.bch	c:\datamax\data	Causal
	name for	A	🤤 c:\	Lancel
			datamax Adata	<u>H</u> elp
	the batch			
	filo			I <u>R</u> ead only
	nic.		<u> </u>	N <u>e</u> twork
4	Click OK.	Save file as <u>type</u> :	Dri <u>v</u> es:	
•	The batch file is	Batch Files(*.BCH)	🖃 c: 💽 🔽	
	saved and the			

Save Batch File dialog box closes.

5 Use or modify the open batch process as required.

<u>To open an existing batch file,</u>

- 1 Click Batch Control....
- 2 The *Batch Samples* dialog box opens:

Batch Samples -			×
Sample Position ⊙ 1 ○ 2 ○ 3 ○ 4 ✓ Automatic Add Experiment	ally name Data Files		
Pos. Experiment Name	Data File Name	Comment	
Read 🛒 Save As	Clear All >> Remove >>	OK Cancel	?
3 Click R	ead		

The *Read Batch File* dialog box opens:

4 Choose an existing batch file to open.



The *Read Batch File* dialog box closes; DataMax reads the batch file and displays the parameters in the *Batch Samples* – dialog box.

Batch Name

Batch Name

The Batch Name data-entry field

displays the name of the batch file upon which the batch scan is performed. The file name can be directly entered, or selected via the *Batch Browse* button. The file name chosen here must be an existing file.

To select an existing batch for a batch scan,

1	Click <i>Batch Browse</i> . ^{or}
1	Type the exact name, including the drive and directory, if necessary.
	Batch Samples X
	Batch Browse Batch Name
	<u>File Browse</u> <u>D</u> ata File Name
	Comment All Files
	Number of Positions 0
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> atch Control <u>H</u> elp

1



To add the same comment to each file in the batch scan,

Click the Comment All Files checkbox.

Comment field

Visible in the batch scan's dialog box, the comment field is unlabeled, but has a *Comment All Files* checkbox next to it. To add a remark or comment about a batch scan,

- 1 Click in the comment field.
- 2 Enter the comment.

Data File Name C:\DATAMAX\DATA\xenondat.SPC

Data File Name Found on most advanced-scan

dialog boxes, the *Data File Name* data-entry field displays the name of the file to which the scan data are saved. The name can be directly entered, or selected via the *File Browse* button.

To name the data file for an advanced scan,

1	Click <i>File Browse</i> . /or		
1	Enter the name in the Data File Name field.		
Matrix Scan		×	
Exp. Bro	owse Experiment Name C:\DATAMAX\dflt1.exp		
<u>F</u> ile Bro	wse <u>D</u> ata File Name C:\DATAMAX\DATA\xenondat.SPC		
	Starting Z-axis Value 100		
	Ending Z-axis Value 200		
	Number of Scans 0		
	Pause Time between Scans (sec) 5		
	Sum of slit widths (band pass) 10		
Mask Rayleigh <u>1</u> st order 🔽 Mask Rayleigh <u>2</u> nd order 🔽 <u>I</u> rigger Time Base Scan			
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp		

Ending Temperature 27 Ending Temperature

Not accessible in the temperature scan dialog box, the *Ending Temperature* displays the temperature at which a temperature scan experiment must end. The temperature units are specified in the original experiment. The temperature controller adjusts to this temperature before the final scan.

Set the *Ending Temperature* using the *Temp Control*... button.

1

Ending Z-axis Value

200

Ending Z-axis Value The *Ending Z-axis Value* sets the

ending wavelength (in the original experiment's units) for a matrix scan. The originally fixed monochromator stops here at the conclusion of the matrix scan.

To set the ending point,

- Click on the Ending Z-axis Value field.
- 2 Enter the ending value.

Exp. Browse Exp. Browse

Exp. Browse selects a saved experiment upon which to perform an advanced scan. DataMax uses the chosen experiment's parameters for the scan.

To select an experiment for a matrix scan,

Click Exp. Browse. The <i>Select Experiment</i> dialog box appears:			
Select Experiment			
File <u>Mame</u> : [::\datamax\df[t1.exp List Files of <u>Type</u> : *.exp <u>Arguments</u>	Directories: c:\datamax\data Cancel datamax data Drives: c: Circle Linfo Drives: Circle Circle Linfo		
Choose the desired experiment. Click OK. The Select Experiment dialog	Note: For a polar scan, choose only non-polarized experiments.		

box closes, and the experiment's name appears in the *Experiment Name* field in the advanced scan's window.



200

5

10

 $\mathbf{\nabla}$

<u>H</u>elp...

Trigger Time Base Scan

0

Mask Rayleigh 2nd order

Ending Z-axis Value

Pause Time between Scans (sec)

<u>Cancel</u>

Sum of slit widths (band pass)

 $\mathbf{\nabla}$

<u>0</u>K

Number of Scans

Mask Rayleigh 1st order

7-29

File Browse File Browse

File Browse selects a saved data file—with experimental parameters—upon which to perform an advanced scan. DataMax uses the data file's experiment parameters for the scan.

To select a data file's experiment parameters for an advanced scan,

Click File Browse.

The Select File Name dialog box appears:


<u>G</u> Factor 0

G Factor

The *G* factor, or grating factor, is a correction for the wavelength response to polarization of the emission optics and detectors. See the *Polarizers for Spex*[®] Spectrofluorometer Systems Operation Manual for more detail about the *G* factor. Found on the polar scan window, *G Factor* sets or measures the *G* factor for the system.

To set a predetermined G factor,

- 1 Click on the *G Factor* field.
- 2 Enter the *G* factor.

To let the system measure the G factor,

- 1 Click on the *G Factor* field.
- 2 Enter 0 (zero).

Help... Help...

Most advanced scan dialog boxes contain a help button. For additional on-line help,

1 Click Help A Help window appears:	
Sile File Backmark Deliver Help	
<u>Contents</u> <u>Search</u> <u>Back</u> <u>Print</u> <u>≤</u> < <u>></u>	
Temperature Scan Parameters	-
Collect/Temperature Scan or I from the Tool Bar (optional feature)	
Each Temperature Scan is defined by a unique set of parameters. These parameters a displayed and explained below.	are
- Temperature Scan	
Exp. Browse Experiment Name C:\DATALIFE\EXP_01	
<u>File Browse</u> <u>D</u> ata File Name c:\datalife\data\data_01	
Starting Temperature 1	
Ending Temperature 50	
Number of Temperatures 100	
Pause Time for Multifile (secs) 5	
<u>OK</u> <u>Cancel Temp Control</u> <u>H</u> elp	•

2 Click on the feature of interest.

A window containing an explanation of the feature appears.

3 Click the 🗵 box in the upper right corner. The *Help* window closes.

Mask Rayleigh 1st order Mask Rayleigh 2nd order Mask Rayleigh When light travels through transparent media (e.g., solutions, air), a small fraction is scattered. Rayleigh scattering is related to the inhomogeneities in the molecular structure, or caused by particles smaller than the wavelength of the incoming light. Glass is an example in which small fluctuations in the refractive index induced by its amorphous nature scatter light in all directions, without changing the frequency of the scattered light, because the inhomogeneities are locked into the glass's microscopic structure. DataMax has the ability to mask these strong Rayleigh-scattering peaks in a spectrum, in order to observe nearby Raman bands. The Mask Rayleigh checkboxes are found on the matrix scan dialog box. The Mask Rayleigh 1st order and Mask Rayleigh 2^{nd} order checkboxes tell DataMax to block the first-order and second-order Rayleigh lines, respectively.

To mask the first-order Rayleigh scatter,

1 Check the checkbox next to *Mask Rayleigh* 1st order.

To mask the second-order Rayleigh scatter,

1 Check the checkbox next to *Mask Rayleigh 2nd order*.

Number of Positions 0 Number of Positions

Number of Positions is found on the microplate and polar scan windows; it displays the total number of wells that the MicroMax is to scan. This field is not directly adjustable in this window. Instead, DataMax calculates it from parameters set using *Plate Control*....

1

Number of Scans

O

Number of Scans

Found on the matrix scan dialog

box, *Number of Scans* sets the number of scans that the system runs, including the one at the *Starting Z-axis Value* and the *Ending Z-axis Value*.

To choose the number of scans in the matrix scan,

- Click on the *Number of Scans* field.
- 2 Enter the number of scans.

Number of Temperatures 3 Number of Temperatures

On the temperature scan window, the *Number of Temperatures* displays the total number of different temperatures at which the system will acquire data. This value is not accessible using this window. Instead, DataMax calculates the *Number of Temperatures* from the specified temperatures, using the *Temp Control*... button.

DataMax	v.	2.20	(2	Nov	2001)
---------	----	------	----	-----	-------

1

Pause Time between Scans (sec)

5

Pause Time between Scans

Only found on the matrix scan window, *Pause Time between Scans* sets the time, in seconds, that each spectrum remains on the screen before the next scan is run.

To set the pause time,

- Click on the Pause Time between Scans field.
- 2 Enter the length of time.

Pause Time for Multifile (secs)

Pause Time for Multifile

Pause Time for Multifile sets the time, in seconds, that each spectrum remains on the screen before the next scan is run. Enter 0 for no pause time.

To set the pause time,

1 Click on the *Pause Time for Multifile* field.

O

2 Enter the length of time.

1

Plate Control... Plate Control...

Plate Control... selects the particular wells to scan in a microplate scan.

Click Plate Control

This opens the *MicroPlate Configuration* dialog box:

MicroPlate Configuration	×
Plate Name/ID:	
Select samples by typing in the coordinate: to the end of the sample list or 'Insert' to ins	s of the MicroPlate cells. Click 'Add' to add sert before selected sample in the list.
Current Plate Range: A1 - H12	
Sample selection	New Group>>
From:	Add>>
To:	Insert>>
	< <remove< td=""></remove<>
C Blank © Unknown	Clear All
Save Set	OK <u>C</u> ancel ?

2 Enter the correct parameters:

- Plate Name
- Groups of blanks or unknowns

3 Click OK.

Note:

Note: For more information on running microplate scans and selecting wells, see the MicroMax Operation Manual.

Polarization D Polarization

Polarization is available only with polar scans. When the *Polarization* checkbox is enabled, the system records the polarization values during a polar scan.

To record the polarization component of the signal,

1 Click the checkbox next to *Polarization*.

<u>Raw</u> Raw

Raw is only available in polar scans. When the *Raw* checkbox is enabled, the system records the four raw values (VV, VH, HV, HH) during a polar scan. Four files are created: one for each set of polarizer orientations.

To record the raw components of the signal,

1 Click the checkbox next to *Raw*.

Starting Temperature

25

Starting Temperature

Not accessible through the temperature scan dialog box, the *Starting Temperature* displays the temperature at which the experiment must start. The temperature unit is specified in the original experiment. The temperature controller adjusts to this temperature before starting the scan.



Starting Z-axis Value 100

00

Starting Z-axis Value Available with a matrix scan, the *Starting Z-axis Value* sets the

starting wavelength (in the original experiment's units) for the matrix scan. The originally fixed monochromator begins here at the start of the matrix scan.

To set the starting point,

- 1 Click on the *Starting Z-axis Value* field.
- 2 Enter the starting value.

Sum of slit widths (band pass)

Sum of slit widths Sum of slit widths is visible on

the matrix scan window. The *Sum of slit widths* sets the total bandpass of the system during a matrix scan.

10

To set the sum of slit widths,

- 1 Click on the *Sum of slit widths* field.
- 2 Enter the bandpass.

×

Number of Temps

OK.

Cancel

?

3

Temp Control... **Temp Control...**

In a temperature scan, use *Temp Control*... to set starting and ending temperatures, the number of temperatures, temperature tolerance, and equilibration time.

Click Temp Control.... The *Temperature Control* dialog box opens. To set the starting temperature for the experiment, a Click in the field under *Start Temp*. h Enter the desired temperature. To set the ending temperature for the experiment, a Temperature Control Click in the field under End Temp. Celsius Start Temp h End Temp Enter the desired 25.0 27.0 temperature. To set the total number of Folerance (+/-) 25.0 0.10 temperatures during the 26.0 run, 27.0 ∉guilibration Time (mins) 0.10 a Click in the field under Number of Insert Standby Temperature Temps. C Replace 20.00 b C Add to End Enter the number of temperatures. Temperature Sensø ○ Probe (Extern≱l)

lote: The number of temperatures also can be calculated from the specific temperatures to be used in the



To set the tolerance of a temperature/reading,

Click in the field under Tolerance.



a

Enter the tolerance.

This value is the specified accuracy of a temperature reading. The temperature of the sample will be as shown, plus or minus the tolerance, within the length of time designated in Equilibration Time.

Bath (Internal)
 A

Turn bath off at end of

experiment

To set the equilibration time,

a Click in the field under *Equilibration Time*.

b Enter the equilibration time.

The *Equilibration Time* is the time that the temperature controller holds the temperature within the *Tolerance*. The equilibration time starts as soon as the temperature is within the tolerance. If a temperature spike occurs, the timer resets, and the equilibration time restarts.

To set the standby temperature,

a Click in the field under *Standby Temperature*

b Enter the standby temperature.

The *Standby Temperature* is the temperature to which the temperature controller sets itself after the final measurement. If the *Turn bath off at end of experiment checkbox* is active, the controller shuts off after it reaches the standby temperature. If the checkbox is not checked, the controller maintains the standby temperature indefinitely.

To specify a list of temperature values automatically,

a Complete *Start Temp*, *End Temp*, and *Number of Temps* fields. DataMax automatically calculates temperature values and displays them in the

list, in ascending order, using a linear scale.

To specify a list of temperature values manually,

- a To insert a new temperature in the list,
 - Place the mouse cursor where the new value should appear.
 - Enter the new value.
 - Click the *Insert* / radio button.



b To replace an

existing temperature with a different value,

- Place the mouse cursor where the alternate value should appear.
- Enter the alternate value.
- Click the *Replace* radio button.

DataMax v. 2.20 (2 Nov 2001)

Advanced Scanning and Displaying

С	To add a new temperature to the end of the list,Place the mouse cursor	Temperature Control Celsius Start Temp En 25.0 27	d Temp 7.0	Number of Temps
	 in the text area above the list. Enter the new value. Click the <i>Add to End</i> radio button. 	25.0 26.0 27.0	Tolerance (+/-) 0.10 Equilibration Time 0.10 Standby Tempera	e (mins) ature
To choose t temperatu	the type of re sensor,	C Replace C Add to End	20.00	
а	Click the radio button for external <i>Probe</i> or internal <i>Bath</i> .	Temperature Sensor Probe (External) Bath (Internal) Turn bath off at end of experiment	•	OK Cancel ?
To turn off	° tha		·\	

temperature controller at the end of the experiment,

- a Click the checkbox *Turn off bath at end of experiment*.
- 2 Click OK.

The *Temperature Control* dialog box disappears, and the starting and ending temperatures are displayed.

Irigger Time Base Scan 🔲 Trigger Time Base Scan

For a matrix scan, the *Trigger Time Base Scan* checkbox tells DataMax to trigger a time-based scan.

To trigger a time-based scan,

1 Click the checkbox.

DataMax v. 2.20 (8 Nov 2001)

8: Constant-Wavelength Analysis

Introduction

The Constant Wavelength Analysis application has two functions:

- Batch collection of single-wavelength emission data from a large number of samples. A record of the fluorescence with respect to all specified acquisition modes is made.
- Quantitative analysis, i.e., determine the concentration of analyte in samples. Two or more standards are used as a reference first, then the unknowns are scanned.

The samples can be in either the system's sample compartment, or the optional Micro-Max microwell-plate reader (connected to the sample compartment with optional fiberoptic cables). After data-acquisition, the data may be exported into a spreadsheet, and analyzed using a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft[®] ExcelTM.

In Constant Wavelength Analysis, adjustable parameters include:

- Number of times to scan a sample
- Wavelength at which a sample is scanned
- Statistical analysis
- Locations of sample(s) and blank(s)

Quick guide for constant-wavelength analysis

To start Constant Wavelength Analysis,

In Instrument Control Center,

- 1 Click the Constant Wavelength Analysis button. The Constant Wavelength Analysis main screen appears.
- 2 Specify the *Wavelength Sets* (the excitation and emission wavelengths for the monochromators).

3 Set Detector Parameters:

- Accept the default parameters.
 Or
 Enter new Integration Time, Standard Error, and Maximum Trials.
- 4 Choose to use the sample compartment, or optional MicroMax with microwell plate.

5 Define acquisition modes.

- **a** Choose and select optional polarization modes, if available.
- b Select acquisition modes from the available ones in the list. Or

Define and select custom acquisition modes.

- 6 Choose optional kinetics or temperature mode, if available.
- 7 Define optional kinetics or temperature mode, if chosen.
- 8 Click Proceed to Acquisitions. This activates the parameters and opens the *Data Display* window.

For batch processing without the MicroMax,

In the *Data Display* window,

- 1 Enter an optional comment.
- 2 Choose Options....
- 3 Choose to display acquisition mode or raw data.
- 4 Click Start Acq. The *New Sample* dialog box appears.
- 5 Choose the sample type as unknown.
- 6 Select the position of the sample (with optional sample changer).
- 7 Enter a name for the sample, if desired.
- 8 Place the sample in the correct position in the sample chamber.
- 9 Choose dark correction, if desired.
 - **a** Check *Dark correction enabled*.
 - **b** Click *Dark Values*....

The Dark Values dialog box opens,

- Enter dark values.
 Or
 Acquire Now.
- Click OK.
- 10 Click Run Sample. Data collection begins.
- 11 Repeat steps 5 through 10 for the rest of the samples.

After the last sample is scanned,

12 Click Cancel.

One index card is created per wavelength set. The tab of each index card identifies the wavelength set. To view each index card,

Click on the index card's tab.

The index card moves to the front.

13 Click Save Data to save the data on that index card.

Or

Click *Done* to return to the main screen.

Or

Click Start Acq to start another run.

0r

Click *Print…* to print a table of the data and parameters.

0r

Click *Append...* or *Delete...* to edit the data.

For batch processing using the MicroMax,

In the *Data Display* window,

- 1 Enter an optional comment.
- 2 Click Start Acquisition.
- 3 Click *OK* when the *Concentration Reference* dialog box appears.
- 4 Click *OK* when the *Concentration Fit* dialog box appears.

The Samples From... dialog box appears.

- 5 Choose *Titer Plate Box*.
- 6 Click OK. The *Titer Plate Configuration* dialog box appears.
- 7 Enter a name for the sample, if desired.
- 8 Choose the type of sample (unknown, standard, blank).
- 9 Place the samples correctly in the MicroMax.

10 Click OK.

Data collection begins. When done,

- **a** Continue data collection.
 - Change the configuration of samples to scan.
 - Click OK.
 - The new samples are scanned; the data are appended to the existing data.
- **b** Save the titer-plate configuration model.
 - Choose Save Set....
 - This stores the microwell-plate's configuration in a file.
- C Load a new titer-plate configuration model.
 - Click Load Set....
 - This recalls a previously saved microwell-plate configuration.
- C End data collection.
 - Click *Cancel*.

The collected information appears on the *Data Display* screen. One index card is created per wavelength set. The tab of each index card identifies the wavelength set. To view each index card,

11 Click on the index card's tab.

The index card moves to the front.

12 Click Save Data to save the data on that index card.

Or

Click *Done* to return to the main screen.

Or

Click Start Acquisition to start another run.

Or Click

Click *Save Data* to save the parameters and data.

Or

Click *Append*, *Delete*, or *Calc* to edit the data.

Click *Print* to print a table of the parameters and data.

For concentration determination without the MicroMax,

In the *Data Display* window,

- Enter an optional comment.
- 2 Choose Options.... The Data Display Settings dialog box opens.
- 3 Enable fit.
- 4 Choose type of fit.
- 5 Choose to display acquisition mode or raw data.
- 6 Click OK. The Data Display Settings dialog box closes.
- 7 Click Start Acq. The New Sample dialog box appears.
- 8 Choose the sample type (unknown, standard, blank, empty).
- 9 If standard, enter concentration.
- 10 Select the position of the sample (with optional sample changer).
- 11 Enter a name for the sample, if desired.
- 12 Place the sample in the correct position in the sample chamber.
- 13 Choose dark correction, if desired.
 - **a** Check *Dark correction enabled*.
 - Click Dark Values....
 - C The *Dark Values* dialog box opens,
 - C Enter dark values. Or Acquire Now.
 - Click OK.

14 Click *Run Sample*.

Data collection begins.

15 Repeat steps 7 through 14 for the rest of the samples.

After the last sample is scanned,

16 Click Cancel.

One index card is created per wavelength set. The tab of each index card identifies the wavelength set. To view each index card,

Click on the index card's tab. The index card moves to the front.

17 Click Save Data to save the data on that index card.

Or

Click Done to return to the main screen.

Or

Click Start Acq to start another run.

Or

Click *Print…* to print a table of the data and parameters.

Or

Click *Append...* or *Delete...* to edit the data.

For concentration determination using the MicroMax,

In the Data Display window,

- Enter an optional comment.
- 2 Click Start Acquisition. The Concentration Reference dialog box appears.
- 3 Choose a reference signal. The *Concentration Fit* dialog box appears.
- 4 Choose the type of fit. The *Samples From...* dialog box appears.
- 5 Choose *Titer Plate Box*.
- 6 Click OK. The *Titer Plate Configuration* dialog box appears.
- 7 Choose the type of sample (unknown, standard, blank).
- 8 Enter a concentration (if the sample is a standard).
- 9 Enter a name for the sample, if desired.
- 10 Place the samples correctly in the MicroMax.

11 Click OK.

b

d

Data collection begins. When done,

- **a** Continue data collection.
 - Change the configuration of samples to scan.
 - Click *OK*.
 - The new samples are scanned; the data are appended to the existing data.
 - Save the titer-plate configuration model.
 - Choose Save Set....
 - This stores the microwell-plate's configuration in a file.
- C Load a new titer-plate configuration model.
 - Click Load Set....
 - This recalls a previously saved microwell-plate configuration.
 - End data collection.

• Click Cancel.

The collected information appears on the *Data Display* screen. One index card is created per wavelength set. The tab of each index card identifies the wavelength set. To view each index card,

12 Click on the index card's tab.

The index card moves to the front.

13 Click Save Data to save the data on that index card.

Or

Click *Done* to return to the main screen.

Or

Click Start Acquisition to start another run.

Click *Save Data* to save the parameters and data.

Or

Click *Append*, *Delete*, or *Calc* to edit the data.

Click *Print* to print a table of the parameters and data.

- 🗆 ×

Main menu



The main menu of *Constant Wavelength Analysis* contains three items:

- Experiment
- View
- Help

Clicking on any of the above three items reveals a drop-down menu with choices. This section describes those choices in detail.

Experiment

🔛 ISA Constant Wavelen	gth Analys
<u>E</u> xperiment <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp	
<u>N</u> ew Experiment	Ctrl+N
Load Experiment	Ctrl+L
<u>Save Experiment Method.</u>	Ctrl+S
Recent File	
E <u>x</u> it	

The *Experiment* command deals with creating, loading, and saving constant-wavelength analysis experiments. There is a provision for quitting *Constant Wavelength Analysis*.

New Experiment

The *New Experiment* command has two functions. The first function is to clear existing settings and entries in the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* application. The second function is to update the various units, if they were changed in other applications (e.g., *Visual Instrument Setup*) open at the same time.

To clear settings or update units in Constant Wavelength Analysis,



Load Experiment...

Load Experiment... opens a previously saved experiment (with the .CWA extension), to use those experimental parameters.

To open an existing constant-wavelength analysis experiment,

1	Click Experiment.	ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample Experiment ⊻iew Help New Experiment Ctrl+N
2	Choose Load	▶ Load Experiment Ctrl+L Save Experiment Method Ctrl+S
	The <i>Open</i> dialog box appears.	Recent File Exit

Constant-Wavelength Analysis

Open		?×
File <u>n</u> ame:	Folders: c:\datamax	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp N <u>e</u> twork
List files of <u>type</u> :	Drives:	
CWA Files (*.cwa) 💌	Z c:]

- 3 Choose an existing constant-wavelength analysis experiment to load.
- 4 Click OK.

The *Open* dialog box closes, the desired file opens, and the settings appear in the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* window.

Save Experiment Method...

Save Experiment Method... saves the settings and parameters for the constantwavelength experiment, without the saving any data. The experiment is saved with a . CWA extension.

To save a constant-wavelength analysis experimental setup,

1 Set the experimental parameters.

2	Click Experiment.	Help
3	Choose Save Ex-	<u>N</u> ew Experiment Ctrl+N <u>L</u> oad Experiment Ctrl+L → <u>S</u> ave Experiment Method Ctrl+S
	The <i>File Save As</i> dialog box appears.	Frecent File E <u>x</u> it

4 Enter a name for the experiment. File Save As ? × File <u>n</u>ame: Folders: OK Sample.cwa c:\datamax Cancel 🔄 c:\ 🛅 datamax <u>H</u>elp 🚞 data 📄 drivers, Network... 📄 hardlock 🚞 isa_bmp Save file as type: Dri<u>v</u>es: ٠ Sample Files (*.cwa) 🖃 c: 5 Click OK. The File Save As dialog box closes, and the file is given a . CWA extension automatically. Exit 🔛 ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample To leave Constant Wavelength Analysis, Experiment <u>V</u>iew <u>H</u>elp Click Experiment. New Experiment Ctrl+N A drop-down menu appears. Load Experiment... Ctrl+L Save Experiment Method... Ctrl+S 2 Choose Exit.

► E<u>x</u>it

The Constant Wavelength

Analysis application closes.

View

HISA Constant Wavelengt	h Analysis - Sample	
Experiment View Help		
Dic ≆∏. ✓ Ioolbar		
✓ <u>S</u> tatus Bar		
<u>F</u> ull Size		

The View command controls how the Constant Wavelength Analysis screen appears, affecting the toolbar, the status bar, and the size of the window.

Toolbar

The *Toolbar* option chooses whether or not the toolbar appears on the screen. If a check appears next to *Toolbar*, then the toolbar appears on the screen.

To remove or add the toolbar to the Constant Wavelength Analysis window,

1	Click View.	🔛 ISA Consta	nt Wavelengt	h Analysis - Sample
	A drop-down menu appears.	Experiment Vie	w <u>H</u> elp	I.
2	Click <i>Toolbar</i> .	<u> </u>	<u>T</u> oolbar Status Bar	
	The toolbar appears or disappears,		<u>F</u> ull Size	
	and a shaal annaars or disannaars n	ant to the come	mand	

and a check appears or disappears next to the command.

Status Bar

The status bar is the description, on the bottom of the window, of where the mouse cursor is. The *Status Bar* option chooses whether the status bar appears on the screen. If a check appears next to Status Bar, then the status bar appears on the screen.

To remove or add the status bar to the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* window,



disappears, and a check appears or disappears next to the command.

Full Size

The Full Size option resizes the Constant Wavelength Analysis screen. When Full Size is activated, the screen reverts to the default size.

To return the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* window to its default size,

1	Click View.	🔛 ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample
	A drop-down menu appears.	Experiment View Help
2	Click Full Size.	└ ͡͡͡͡ [] ✓ Ioolbar ✓ <u>S</u> tatus Bar
	The Constant Wavelength	► <u>F</u> ull Size
	Analysis window shrinks or expan	de back to the default size

Analysis window shrinks or expands back to the default size.

Help

🙀 ISA Constant '	Wavelength Analysis - 3	Sample	
<u>E</u> xperiment <u>V</u> iew	<u>H</u> elp		
DER	Index		
	<u>U</u> sing Help		
	About ISA CWA		

Help provides assistance and information about *Constant Wavelength Analysis*, such as an index of commands, how to use the *Help* function, and the version level of *Constant Wavelength Analysis*.

Index

The *Index* command displays detailed information about how to use *Constant Wave-length Analysis*, toolbar buttons, and commands.

To view help about Constant Wavelength Analysis,



Using Help

The Using Help command shows information about how to use WindowsTM help functions.

To view information about Windows[™] help,



About ISA CWA...

About ISA CWA... provides the version number and copyright date for the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* application.

To view the version number and copyright,

4	Click HelpA drop-down menu appears.		ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample Experiment <u>∀iew</u> Help		
5	Click About CWA	ISA	h dialog box or	Index Using Help → About ISA CWA pens	_
6	Click OK. — The dialog box closes.	About ISA Constan ISA Co ISA Co Versio Copyri	nt Wavelength onstant Wavelength n 2.2.9 ght © 2000 Jobin Y	Analysis	× IK

Toolbar

D**≓⊟** ?№

The toolbar provides shortcut buttons for commonly used commands in Constant Wavelength Analysis. The buttons available are: New Experiment



Load Experiment



Ē

Save Experiment Method



About ISA CWA



Clicking on any of these buttons activates the corresponding command. The following section describes these buttons in detail.
1

New Experiment

The *New Experiment* command has two functions. The first function is to clear existing settings and entries in the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* application. The second function is to update the various units, if they were changed in other applications (e.g., *Visual Instrument Setup*) open at the same time.

To clear settings or update units in Constant Wavelength Analysis,

Click New Experiment.

His ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample	<u>- </u>
<u>Experiment</u> ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp	

All settings disappear, and the units are updated.

Load Experiment

Load Experiment opens a previously saved experiment (with the . CWA extension), to use those experimental parameters.

To open an existing constant-wavelength analysis experiment,

Çlick Load Experiment.

🚻 ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample	
Experiment <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp	
□ 🛱 🖬 💈 💦	

The **Open** dialog box appears.

Open		? ×
File <u>n</u> ame: .cwa	Folders: c:\datamax	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp N <u>e</u> twork
List files of <u>type:</u> CWA Files (*.cwa)	Dri <u>v</u> es:]
Choose an existing o	onstant-waveler	nath analy-

2 Choose an existing constant-wavelength analysis experiment to load.

3 Click OK.

The *Open* dialog box closes, the desired file opens, and the settings appear in the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* window.

3

4

Save Experiment Method...

Save Experiment Method... saves the settings and parameters for the constantwavelength experiment, without the saving any data. The experiment is saved with a . CWA extension.

To save a constant-wavelength analysis experimental setup,

1 Set the experimental parameters.

2 Click Save Experiment Method.

🔡 ISA Constant Wavelength Analy	sis - Sample	
Experiment View Help		
□☞₽ ?№		

The File Save As dialog box appears.

Enter a name for the experiment.

File Save As		?×
File <u>n</u> ame: Sample.cwa	Eolders: c:\datamax c:\ datamax data data drivers hardfock isa_bmp	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp N <u>e</u> twork
Save file as <u>type:</u> Sample Files (*.cwa)	Dri <u>v</u> es:	•
Click OK		

The *File Save As* dialog box closes, and the file is given a .CWA extension automatically.

About ISA CWA...

About ISA CWA... provides the version number and copyright date for the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* application.

To view the version number and copyright,

1 Click About ISA CWA....

🔛 ISA Constant Wavelength Analysis - Sample	
Experiment View Help	
□☞■ ?№?	

The About ISA Constant Wavelength ... dialog box opens.



Help

The *Help* button provides information about functions and settings in the *Constant Wavelength Analysis* window.

To get help in the Constant Wavelength Analysis window,

Click *Help*.



The cursor—normally shaped like an arrow—becomes an arrow with a question mark, a floating-help cursor.

2 Move the *Help* cursor onto the desired field or button.

3 Click on the setting.

If available, a *Help* window appears concerning that field or button. If no help is available on that topic, the general *Help* contents appear.

Description and operation

Constant Wavelength Analysis main screen

🔛 ISA Constant Wave	length Analysis - Sample	
<u>E</u> xperiment <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp		
D┏₽₽?№		
Wavelength Sets	Specify Wavelengths in the table below (Units: nm)	
	Excitation 180DF Emission 180DF	_
Insert Row	1 440.00 460.00	
Delete Rows	2 440.00 480.00 3	
Clear All	5	-
	Select Samples From: Sample Box with Sample Changer ar	
Acquisition Paramo Specify Acquisition Express S S R T T Use Polarization Mod	eters essions to evaluate using listed Acquisition Modes Optional Mode Add >> S C None C Kinetics C Temperature Define	
Detector Paramete		
Integration Time: 0.	15 s Standard Error: 1. % Maximum Trials: 1	
P	Proceed to Acquisitions Display Data Only	
For Help, press F1	NUM	

There are several areas on the main entry screen in Constant Wavelength Analysis:

- Wavelength Sets
- Acquisition Parameters
- Detector Parameters
- Buttons

These areas specify the parameters required to run a constant-wavelength analysis acquisition. This section discusses in detail the commands and fields in each area.

Wavelength Sets

Wavelength Sets		Specify Wavelengths in the table below (Units: nm)		
		Excitation 180DF	Emission 180DF 📃	
Insert Row	1	440.00	460.00	
	2	440.00	480.00	
Delete Rows	3			
	4			
Clear All	5		_	
Select Samples From: Sample Box with Sample Changer ar				

Scanning wavelengths for each monochromator are set in this area. One column for each monochromator appears in the table: one excitation monochromator, and one or two emission monochromators (depending on the system configuration).

Up to 27 sets of wavelengths can be monitored. For example, with the sets 300 nm and 500 nm, 350 nm and 550 nm, and 400 nm and 600 nm, the following procedure occurs:

In a system with one excitation and one emission monochromator, the excitation monochromator irradiates a sample at 300, 350, and 400 nm, while the emission monochromator monitors fluorescence at 500, 550, and 600 nm.

To specify the monochromators' wavelengths,

1 Enter the wavelength in the field underneath each monochromator.

Wavelength Sets		Specify V	/avelengths in the table bel	elow (Units: nm)	
			Excitation 180DF	Emission 180DF 📃	
Insert Row	1	440.00		460.00	
	2	440.00		480.00	
Delete Rows	3				
	4				
Clear All	5				
		Select Sa	amples From: Samp	ple Box with Sample Changer ar 💌	

2 Repeat step 1 for each new set of wavelengths.

To insert a row,

1 Click on the set, above which a new row should appear.

2 Click Insert Row.

The existing set moves down one row.

To remove a set of wavelengths,

e.
(

2 Click Delete Rows.

Wavelength Sets Specify Wavelengths in the table below (Units: nm)			
		Excitation 180DF	Emission 180DF 📃
Insert Row	1	440.00	460.00
	2	440.00	480.00
Delete Rows	3		
	4		
Clear All 📐	5		
		Select Samples From: Sample B	ox with Sample Changer ar

The sets underneath move upward.

To clear all sets from the table,1Click Clear All.

Acquisition Parameters

Acquisition Parameters Specify Acquisition Expressions	to evaluate using listed Acquisition Modes	Optional Mode
S S R T	Add >> S < <remove< td=""><td> None Kinetics Temperature </td></remove<>	 None Kinetics Temperature
Use Polarization Modes	Polarizers	Define

The *Acquisition Parameters* area sets the detector modes to record, and what type of options to use, such as:

- Polarizers and polarizer setup
- Kinetics acquisition
- Temperature acquisition

An acquisition mode specifies what happens to the raw data channel before it is recorded. The raw data may be recorded unchanged (e.g., S, R, or T), a combination of data channels (e.g., S/R, (S+T)/R, or T*3), or even blank-subtracted or corrected data. Polarization records special modes (VV, HH, etc.); see the *Polarizers Operation Manual* for more information.

To add an acquisition mode to record,

1 Click the optional checkbox to Use Polarization Modes, if desired.

The list of data channels on the left side updates to show polarization modes.

Acquisition Parameters Specify Acquisition Expressions to evaluate using listed Acquisition Modes S Add >> S C Use Polarization Modes Polarizers	Optional Mode None Kinetics Temperature Define
2 Click on/the desired available mode	
3 Click Add».	
The mode appears in the current acquisition-mode list.	
<i><u>To remove an acquisition mode from the current list to record,</u></i>	
1 Click on the mode to remove.	
Acquisition Parameters Specify Acquisition Expressions to evaluate using listed Acquisition Modes	Optional Mode
Add>> B	None
R T	C Temperature
Use Polarization Modes Polarizers	Define

DataMax v. 2.20 (8 Nov 2001)		Constant-Wavelength Analysis
2 Click «Ren	nove.	
Acquisition Parameters Specify Acquisition Expressions to ev S S R T Use Polarization Modes	aluate using listed Ac quisition Modes Add >> S R <th>Optional Mode O None O Kinetics O Temperature Define</th>	Optional Mode O None O Kinetics O Temperature Define

The mode disappears, and any modes underneath move upward.



1	Click Pola	arizers		
Acquisit Specify A S S R T Use P	tion Parameters cquisition Expressions to diarization Modes	evaluate using listed Add >> < <remove Polarizers</remove 	Acquisition Modes S R	Optional Mode None Kinetics Temperature Define
2	The <i>Polarizer S</i> box appears. Click the cradio butt Click OK. The <i>Polarizer S</i> box closes.	ettings dialog desired on. ettings dialog	Polarizer Settings C L-format polarization using S d C L-format polarization using T d C T-format using S for VV HV, T C T-format using T for VV HV, S NOTE: VM uses the same data o OK	ata channel ata channel for HH VH for HH VH thannel as VV Cancel

To run a kinetics constant-wavelength analysis experiment,

1	Click the Kinetics radio button.	
2	Click Define	
Acquisit Specify A S R T Use F	tion Parameters Acquisition Expressions to evaluate using listed Acquisition Modes Add >> Add >> S < <remove< td=""> Polarization Modes</remove<>	Optional Mode © None © Kinetics © Temperature Define

The *Time-based Acquisition Parameters* dialog box appears.



To run a temperature-based constant-wavelength analysis acquisition,



To remove a temperature from the Temperature List,



Detector Parameters

Detector Parame	eters				
Integration Time:	0.15 s	Standard Error:	1. %	Maximum Trials:	1

In this area, the integration time, allowable standard error, and maximum number of trials are set.

The Integration Time is the amount of time data are collected per data point.

The *Standard Error* sets the standard error limit at which to stop averaging readings. If the average reading has a standard error outside this limit, the acquisition may be stopped before *Maximum Trials* is reached. At least two readings will be taken, however. Mathematically, *Standard Error* is defined as

Standard Error = $\frac{\text{standard deviation}}{\sqrt{\text{number of trials}}}$

The Maximum Trials sets the maximum number of readings to average for each sample.

To set the integration time,

- 1 Click on the field next to *Integration Time*.
- 2 Enter the integration time.

To set the standard error,

- 1 Click on the field next to *Standard Error*.
- 2 Enter the standard error.

To set the maximum number of trials,

- 1 Click on the field next to *Maximum Trials*.
- 2 Enter the maximum number of trials.

Buttons



Proceed to Acquisitions

The *Proceed to Acquisitions* button leads to the *CWA Data Display* window, in which data are displayed as they are acquired.

Display Data Only

The *Display Data Only* button recalls saved data for display. The data must be in a . CWA file, and have been loaded already with the *Load Experiment* command in the *Run Experiment* application. If the button is gray and inaccessible, no data are loaded.

CWA Data Display screen

	Wave	eSet 1		Ĭ.		Wave	Set 2	
xcitation 180D	350. nm	Emission 180E) 470. nm					
A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1								
2								
3								
5								
5								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
mment:					A	dd to Plot	<< Prev	Next>>
Start Acq	Save Data	Append	Delete	Opti	ons	Print	Done	Help
	e							

There are three areas on the CWA Data Display window:

- Index cards
- Function buttons
- Status bar

These areas display the data as they are recorded, and after the scan. They also allow manipulation and saving of the data after an experiment.

Shown above is how the *CWA Data Display* window appears before the start of an experiment.

Index cards

WaveSet 1						WaveSet 2		
xoita	ation 180D	380. nm	Emission 180	DI 500. nm				
	Sample	Conc.	# of trials	S	Std Error(%)	R	Std Error(%)	
1	Sample 1		1	466.666667	0	-0.00533333	0	
2	Sample 2	0	1	666.666667	0	-0.00733333	0	
3	Sample 1	0	1	1266.66667	0	-0.01333333	0	
4	Standard	100	1	1466.66667	0	-0.01533333	0	
5	BLANK	0	1	2066.66667	0	-0.02133333	0	
6	Standard	100	1	200	0	-0.02333333	0	
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								

Each index card on the *CWA Data Display* represents a wavelength set. Each index card is ruled with columns for *Sample* (sample identification), *Conc.* (concentration), acquisition-mode data, and optional statistics [*Std Error(%)*, # of trials]. Each row on an index card represents an experimental run. In the example shown above, two wavelength-pairs were scanned; the second pair (380 nm excitation, 500 nm emission) is displayed. For this wavelength-pair, 3 samples, 2 standards, and one blank were scanned using acquisition modes S and R.

To switch to a new wavelength-pair,

Click the desired index-card tab.

Above the table are listed the types and wavelengths of the system's spectrometers.

Constant Wavelength Analysis is designed to scan a large number of samples, or to perform quantitative analysis of unknowns. Therefore, if samples are not scanned, DataMax assumes that the run is not quantitative analysis, and assigns 0 (zero) to the cells in the concentration column.

When polarizers are enabled, certain options and features are available and others are not. These differences are discussed later in this section.

Function buttons

Comment:	Add to Plot << Prev Next >>
Start Acq Sa	ve Data Append Delete Options Print Done Help
The fi files, <u>To stra</u> 1 2	Inction buttons change what data is displayed on the table, manipulate the data save the data, and print them. Int an acquisition after all parameters are set. Click Start Acq. The New Sample dialog box appears. Click on the index-card tab (if displayed). This chooses the sample position in the optional sample changer.
3	 Click the radio button for the type of sample: Unknown: DataMax records the emission data for each data-acquisition mode, and calculates the standard error. Standard: DataMax requires a concentration to be entered for quantitative analysis. Blank: The active substance is missing from the solution or container. The blank value then is subtracted from the sample to give only the active substance's fluorescence. Empty (no sample in the slot)
4	Enter a label in/the <i>Sample ID</i> field to identify the sample.
5	Enter a <i>Concentration</i> (if a standard).
6	Check the Dark correction enabled box, if de- sired. The Dark Values button becomes accessible.

Constant-Wavelength Analysis



To save data and parameters after a run,

Comment:		Add to Plot << P	rev Next>>
Start Acq	Save Data Append Delete Options	. Print Do	ne Help
1	Click Save Data. The Save Data As dialog box opens.		
2	Choose the type of file in which to save the data: • CWA Data File: Parameters plus	Save Data As CWA Data File Excel Spreadsheet Multi-column Text	Cancel
	 all data in all wavelength-pairs are saved. DataMax saves the file with t Excel Spreadsheet: Only data in the are saved. DataMax saves the file with the file with the saves the saves the saves the saves the file with the saves the	he . CWA extension au displayed wavelength ith the .XLS extensio	itomatically. -pair index card n automatically.

3

Constant-Wavelength Analysis

To save another index card, click that index-card tab, and save the data under another name.

Multi-column Text: Only data in the • displayed wavelength-pair index card are saved. Data are saved as a text file with the extension . TXT. To save another index card, click that index-card tab, and save the data under another name.



Note: Exce/™ and Text files cannot be opened in Constant Wavelength Analysis.

Click OK.

The Save Data As... dialog box disappears, and is replaced by the File Save As (or Save WavelengthSet x As...) dialog box:

File Save As		?>
File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>F</u> olders:	_ OK
Sample.cwa	c:\datamax	Cancel
	📄 🔄 datamax	Help
	drivers	N <u>e</u> twork
		<u> </u>
Save file as <u>t</u> ype:	Dri <u>v</u> es:	
Sample Files (*.cwa)	C :	<u> </u>
Choose or enter the name	e of the file.	
Click OK.		

The *File Save As* (or *Save WavelengthSet x As...*) window disappears.

4 If saving as an Excel[™] or text file, choose another index card, and repeat steps 1-3.

To append an existing data file to a file on screen,

Comment:					Add to Plot	<< Prev	Next >>	
Start Acq	Save Data	Append	Delete	Options	Print	Done	Help	
1	Click The Op	K Apper Den dialog b	1d ox appears					

Constant-Wavelength Analysis



from the newly opened file are appended to those appearing on the *CWA Data Display* window.

An advantage of using *Append*... is that standards and unknowns can be run independently of one another. Thus, the file containing unknown data can be pulled into the file containing data about the standards and renamed, while the original standards file remains intact. The original standards file can be used whenever necessary for quantitative analysis of a new group of unknowns.



Note: The file to which data are to be added must be in the **CWA Display Data** window. The two sets of data must have identical parameters, including accessories, wavelength pairs, monochromator positions, etc. If they do not have identical parameters, an error message appears, and the append function cannot continue. Choose a different file with correct parameters.

To delete one or more runs from the table of data,



h

Constant-Wavelength Analysis



- rows simultaneously.
- Click *Cancel* to leave the data intact.

The rows below the deleted row move up in the table. *Sample ID* does not change, however. If runs are deleted, concentrations are recalculated automatically.

To change aspects of the display, including statistics, curve-fits, detectors versus acquisition modes, etc.,

1 Click Options....



The Data Display Settings window appears:



aborted.

Click the *Recalculate* checkbox, to refit using a new model when the **Data Display Settings** window is closed.

C In the *Reference Acq* drop-down menu, choose the signal that corresponds to the concentration.

Constant-Wavelength Analysis



The Data Display Settings window closes, and the changed settings take effect.

DataMax v.	2.20 (8 No	v 2001)
------------	------------	---------

To print the data,

Commonte I		
comment. J	1	Add to Plot KK Prev Nexc>>
Start Acq		ave Data Append Delete Options Print Done Help
	1 2	Choose the desired wavelength-pair index card. Click Print The Page Setup dialog box opens:
		Details on <i>Page</i> <i>Setup</i> are found at the end of the chapter. <u>Footer</u> <u>Page & P</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>Center</u> <u>Center</u> <u>Center Vertically</u>
	3	Adjust the page-setup parameters as desired.
	4	Click OK. The Page Setup dialog box closes. Page Order © Tog To Bottom © Left To Right Defention Cleft To Right Defention Cleft To Right Defention Cleft To Right Defention Cleft To Right Cleft To Right Defention Cleft To Right Cleft To Right C
		The Print dialog box Print
	5	appears: Printer: Default Printer (HP LaserJet 4050 Choose the parameters. Print range Cancel
	6	Click OK. The data are printed, and the <i>Print</i> dialog box closes. C Selection C Pages Erom: 1 Io: Print guality: 1200 dpi Copies: 1 Collate copies

Data appear in the printout as shown below:

Wavelength Set 2: 380.nm 500.nm.

Sample	Conc.	# of trials	S	Std Error(%)	R	Std Error(%)
Sample 1	0	1	466.6666667	0	-0.005333333	0
Sample 2	0	1	666.6666667	0	-0.007333333	0
BLANK	0	1	2066.6666667	0	-0.021333333	0
Standard	100	1	200	0	-0.023333333	0
Standard	100	1	800	0	-0.029333333	0
Standard	100	1	1000	0	-0.031333333	0

To add a comment to the data file,



To move between data sets,

Comment:	Add to Plot	<< Prev	Next >>
Start Acq Save Data Append Delete Options	Print	Done	Help
1 Click «Prev or Next»			

Click «Prev or Next».

These buttons are only accessible when multiple data sets exist. Multiple data sets are collections of data displayed on different pages, and appear when

- More than 400 samples are scanned, for the spreadsheet handles up to 400 • samples (or 200 for kinetics experiments)
- Previous data are appended, and the two files are not merged ٠
- Multiple microwell plates are scanned, for each plate is considered one data • set.

When all scans are complete,

Comment:		Add to Plot	<< Prev	Next >>
Start Acq Save Data Append Do	elete Options	Print	➤ Done	Help
1 Click Done. The CWA Data Dis- play window closes. If the data have not been saved, a prompt appears.	ISA Constant Wave	elength Int to save CWA d	ata before closi	ng this window?

1

For help in the CWA Display Data dialog box,

Comment:					Add to Plot	<< Prev	Next >>
Start Acq	Save Data	Append	Delete	Options	Print	Done	→ Help

Click Help. The ISA – Constant Wavelength Analysis Help window appears:

2	Click the	🤣 ISA - Constant Wavelength Analysis Help				
		<u>File Edit Bookmark Options Help</u>				
	IN DOX	<u>Contents</u> <u>Search</u> <u>B</u> ack. <u>P</u> rint <u>≤</u> < <u>></u> >				
	to exit.	Data Display Screen				
		The Data Display Screen, obtained by clicking Proceed to Acquisition from <u>Main Screen</u> , is where you actually start the experiment, specify samples and manipulate acquired data. Data Display contains tabbed folders, each folder representing data taken at separate Wavelength Sets (fixed emission/excitaton wavelengths). Under wavelength sets, there is a <u>Comment</u> area, and <u>Command Buttons</u> .				

Status bar

STATUS: Idle	

The status bar shows the present activity of the system. Above is an example of a status bar waiting for a command. There are no user-adjustable fields.

Printing specifications in *Constant Wavelength Analysis*

Two dialog boxes are responsible for page-setup and print specifications: *Page Setup* and *Print Parameters*. To change the settings in these dialog boxes,

Enter the CWA Data Display dialog box:

A Data Displ	ay.							
WaveSet 1					WaveSet 2			
xcitation 180D	350. nm	imission 180	DI 470. nm					
A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
								1
iment:					A	dd to Plot	<< Prev	Next >>
Start Acq	Save Data	Append	Delete	Opti	ons	Print	Done	Help
ATUS: Idl	e							

Click Print....

2

The Page Setup dialog box opens.

Page Setup dialog box

Header

The header is always printed near the top of the page. The adjustable parts of the header are the *text* and its *justification*. The first character in the header field is &, a non-printing character. Immediately after & is a non-printing control character indicating the position of the text.

<u>To edit the text in the</u> <u>header,</u>

- 3 Click in the *Header* field.
- Page Setup X OK <u>H</u>eader &LWavelength Set 2: 380.nm 500.nm. Cancel Center Center Horizontally Forotes Center Vertically Page &P Print Options Grid Lines Black & White 🔲 Ro<u>w</u> Heading Margins Column Heading Тор <u>L</u>eft 0.75 1. Scale Fit To Page(s) **Bottom** <u>Right</u> Pages Wide 0.75 1 1 Pages High Page Order 1 Top To Bottom <u>S</u>cale C Left To Right 100 2
- 4 After the

"&x" pair of characters, type the desired text.

To left-justify the text,

- 5 Click in the *Header* field.
- 6 Replace the first two characters in the field with "&L".

To center the text,

- 7 Click in the *Header* field.
- 8 Replace the first two characters in the field with "&C".

To right-justify the text,

- 9 Click in the *Header* field.
- 10 Replace the first two characters in the field with "&R".

Footer

The footer is always printed near the bottom of the page. The adjustable parts of the footer are the *text*, its *justification*, *page numbers*, and inclusion of a *time* or *date stamp*. The first character in the footer field is &, a non-printing character. Immediately after & is a non-printing control character indicating the position of the text.

<u>To edit the text in the</u> <u>footer,</u>

1 Click in the *Footer* field.

	Constant-wavelength Anal
age Setup	
Header ★L₩avelength Set 2: 380.nm. ▲ 500.nm. ↓ Footer Page &P Margins Top Left 1 0.75 Bottom Right 1 0.75 Page Order © Tog To Bottom © Left To Right	OK Cancel Center Center Horizontally Center Vertically Center Vertically Print Options Ørid Lines Black & White Row Heading Column Heading Scale Fit To Page(s) Pages Wide 1 Scale 100

2 After the "&x" pair of characters, type the desired text.

To left-justify the text,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&L" before the text.

To center the text,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&C" before the text.

To right-justify the text,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&R" before the text.

To print automatic page numbers,

1 Click in the *Footer* field.

2 Enter "&P".

To print a date stamp on each page,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&D".

To print a time stamp on each page,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&T".

To underline all following text,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&U" before all text to be underlined.

To print a sheet number,

- 1 Click in the *Footer* field.
- 2 Enter "&F".

This is useful when printing a table that extends over several sheets of paper.

Constant-Wavelength Analysis

Constant-Wavelength Analysis

Page Order

With a very large table, including many rows and columns, several sheets of paper may be necessary to print the entire table of data. The *Page Order* function tells DataMax in what order to print parts of the table. A useful additional parameter is the "&F" command in the *Footer* field. (See the *Footer* section.)

The following example explains how *Page Order* sets up the print job.

Page Setup	<u>×</u>
<u>H</u> eader	OK
&LWavelength Set 2: 380.nm. ▲ 500.nm.	Cancel
	Center
	<u>Center Horizontally</u>
Footer	Center <u>V</u> ertically
Page &P	Print Options
	✓ <u>G</u> rid Lines
	Blac <u>k</u> & White
Margins	Ro <u>w</u> Heading
<u>T</u> op <u>L</u> eft	✓ Colu <u>m</u> n Heading
1 0.75	Scale
Bottom Right	🗖 Fit T <u>o</u> Page(s)
1 0.75	Pages Wide
Page Order	Pages High
Top To Bottom	
C Left To Right	Scale

Suppose the experiment generates the following table of data:

Sheet a	Sheet b	Sheet c
Sheet d	Sheet e	Sheet f

Notice how six sheets of paper are required to print the entire table.

To print Top to Bottom, as shown below,



1 Click the *Top to Bottom* radio button.

To print Left to Right, as shown below,



1 Click the *Left to Right* radio button.

Constant-Wavelength Analysis

Center

The *Center* area controls placement of the table on the page. The header and footer are unaffected by these checkboxes.

<u>To center the table</u> <u>between the left and right</u> <u>margins,</u>

1 Check the Center Horizontally checkbox.

<u>To center the table</u> <u>between the top and</u> <u>bottom margins,</u>

1

Page Setup	
<u>H</u> eader	OK
&LWavelength Set 2: 380.nm.	Cancel
	Center
 ▼	<u>Center Horizontally</u>
Footer	Center <u>V</u> ertically
Page &P	Print Options
	✓ Grid Lines
	🗖 Blac <u>k</u> & White
Margins	🗖 Ro <u>w</u> Heading
Top Left	Colu <u>m</u> n Heading
1 0.75	Scale
Rottom Right	Fit T <u>o</u> Page(s)
	Pages Wi <u>d</u> e
[·	1
Page Order	Pages High
⊙ Top To Bottom	1
	<u>S</u> cale
CLert To Right	100 %

Check the

Center Vertically checkbox.

tout Would under Augland

Note: Black & White only affects color printers and plotters. It does not affect black-and-white printers or plotters.

To print a row number,

Check the *Row Heading* checkbox.

The row number is printed to the left of the first column.

To print a title for each column,





Note: *Disabling* Column Heading *removes the row of titles at the top of the table, e.g.,* Sample, Conc., # of trials, *etc.*
Scale

The *Scale* area chooses the size of the printout. Forcing the printout to fit within a smaller size shrinks the size of the font.

<u>To force the printout to fit</u> <u>onto a specific number of</u> <u>pages</u>,

- 1 Check the *Fit to Page(s)* checkbox.
- 2 Click in the Pages Wide field.

Page Setup	
Header	ОК
500.nm.	Lancei
	Center
	<u>Center Horizontally</u>
Footer	Center <u>V</u> ertically
	Print Options
	✓ Grid Lines
v	Blac <u>k</u> & White
Margins	Ro <u>w</u> Heading
Top Left	l ⊻ Colu <u>m</u> n Heading
0.75	Scale
<u>B</u> ottom <u>R</u> ight	Fit T <u>o</u> Page(s)
1 0.75	Pages Wi <u>de</u>
Page Order	Pages High
• Top To Bottom	
C Left To R <u>ig</u> ht	100 %

Constant-Wavelength Analysis

3 Enter the

number of pages wide the printout should be.

- 4 Click in the *Pages High* checkbox.
- 5 Enter the number of pages high the printout should be.

To shrink or enlarge the printout a certain amount,

- 1 Click in the *Scale* field.
- 2 Enter the percentage to compress or enlarge the printout.

A value < 100 shrinks the printout; a value > 100 enlarges the printout.

DataMax v. 2.20 (8 Nov 2001) Constant-Wavelength Analysis Page Setup × OK When all parameters for OK <u>H</u>eader &LWavelength Set 2: <u>380.nm</u>. 500.nm. page setup are completed, Cancel Click OK. Center • The Page Setup <u>Center Horizontally</u> Footer dialog box closes, Center Vertically Page &P and the Print Options WindowsTM **Print** Grid Lines dialog box 7 🗆 Black & White appears. 🗌 Ro<u>w</u> Heading Margins Column Heading <u>L</u>eft Lop 1 0.75 Scale Fit To Page(s) <u>Right</u> <u>B</u>ottom Pages Wi<u>d</u>e 0.75 1 1 Pages High Page Order l1 • Top To Bottom <u>S</u>cale C Left To Right % 100 Print X 2 Complete the Printer: Default Printer (HP LaserJet 4050 ÖK Series PCL 6 on Print dialog Cancel Print range box: OAL Setup... 3 C Selection Click OK.-C Pages The printer creates a <u>I</u>o: From: 1 printout, and the *Print* dialog box closes. Print guality: 1200 dpi • Copies: 1 Collate copies

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

9: Lifetime Measurements

Introduction

Lifetime measurements are possible only with the Fluorolog[®]-Tau-3 instrument. The Tau-3 operates in both steady-state and lifetime modes. In steady-state mode, the Tau-3 mimics the Fluorolog[®] system, and all steady-state features are accessible in the *Run Experiment* application. In lifetime mode, the Tau-3 can use extra features in the *Run Experiment* and *Lifetime* applications. The extra experiment type in *Run Experiment* is the *Lifetime Acquisition* scan, whose description is in Chapter 4. The other extra features in lifetime mode, using the *Lifetime* application, are discussed in this chapter.

Like the *Real Time Display*, the *Lifetime* application is actually a control panel. Tabular data are presented on mini-panels, while graphical data and real-time models are presented on pop-up screens. Although the *Lifetime* application is self-contained, it can operate concurrently with any other DataMax application.



Note: The Lifetime application is accessible only when the Tau-3 is in lifetime mode. 6

Quick guide for lifetime measurements

Make sure the Fluorolog[®]-Tau-3 is in lifetime 1 mode.

See the *Fluorolog*[®]-*Tau-3 Lifetime Operation Manual* for setup details.

- 2 Place the sample(s) in the sample compartment.
- 3 Start DataMax.
- 4 Load the correct lifetime layout.

Include all appropriate accessories, including polarizers (which must be initialized), if necessary.

5 Make sure DataMax knows which sample corresponds to which position in the sample changer.

In Visual Instrument Setup, use the sample-changer control panel, if necessary.

🕌 Instrument Control Center - LAYOUT06.LAY 💶 🗖 🗙

Click on the System Applications Help Tau button. A The *Lifetime* and the *ISA* Graph dialog boxes ap-Ready pear. _ _ × ile <u>C</u>ollect <u>H</u>elp Sequence Log 100 End Frea: 500 Frequency: 300 Start Fred OF 99 M_{unk} ¢ _{std} std (±) М (±) Std AC Std DC UnkAC Unk DC Ref AC Ref DC ISA Graph _ 🗆 × File Edit Graphs Options Scale Summary Table Lifetime (MHz) 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 90 0.8 60 ŝ 0.6 Phase(degre 0.4 30 0.2 280 820 1000 460 640 Frequency (MHz)

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

7

Lifetime Measurements

Choose Collect from the menu.

A drop-down menu appears.

	$1 \times$
e <u>C</u> ollect <u>H</u> elp	
Experiment Lear Delete Row	
Equênce Log	
aranie: art Freq.: 100 End Freq: 500 Frequency: 300	
tAve ϕ_{std} M_{unk} M_{std} Index: 1 DF 99	
verage: ϕ χ^{\pm} M (\pm)	
ummary Table	
$(MHz) \phi$ $(\pm) M$ $(\pm) \tau \phi (\pm) \tau M (\pm)$	
	<u> </u>
8 Charge Experiment	
The fifth a figure of a superior is a lease a superior of the second state of the seco	
The Lifetime Acquisition dialog box appears. This is the default experiment	·····
type. Lifetime Acquisition	×
type. Lifetime Acquisition C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Bun	
Lifetime Acquisition C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Bun Start Free (MHz) 1.00 End Free (MHz) 100.00 Auto	
Lifetime Acquisition dialog box appears. This is the default experiment type. Lifetime Acquisition DataFile DataFile Bun Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Auto Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Save Save Number of Freqs 10 Time (s) 1.000 Save Save	
Lifetime Acquisition DataFile DataFile Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Bun Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Auto Number of Freqs 10 Find Freq (MHz) 1.000 Save Sequence (s) 1.000 Exp Save	
International characteristic and the second seco	
Intelligetime Acquisition dialog box appears. This is the default experiment type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Number of Freqs 10 Integration Save Save Sequence C Linear Log Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Exp Lype	
Intelligetime Acquisition dialog box appears. This is the default experiment type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Number of Freqs 10 Integration Save Save Sequence C Linear Log Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Use Bath Exp Lype Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Em (nm) 480.000 Exp Lype	
Ine Lifetime Acquisition Galacy box appears. This is the default experiment type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Number of Freqs 10 Integration Save Sequence C Linear Log Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Process by Process by Sequence Signals Signals	
The Lifetime Acquisition dialog box appears. This is the default experiment type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflk21.exp DataFile Bun Stat Freq (MH2) 100.00 Stat Freq (MH2) 1.00 Exp (MH2) 100.00 Number of Freqs 10 Integration (s) 1.000 Auto Save Save Sequence Quick Quick Cancel Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Process by O Discrete Pairs C Interleave Sequence Signals Slits HV (on) Min Avg 2 Set Pt. Std. Sequence Signals Slits	
Ine Lifetime Acquisition Citetime Acquisition type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 Number of Freqs 10 Number of Freqs 10 C.Linear Log Std Ex(nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex(nm) 480.000 Std Ex(nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex(nm) 480.000 Frocess by Exp Type Process by Sequence Signals Sits HV (on) Min Avg Max Avg 7	
Ine Lifetime Acquisition type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dft21.exp DataFile Stat Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Save Save Stat Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Save Save Save Stat Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Save Save Save Sequence C Linear Log Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Exp Iype Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Sits HV (on) Process by C Interleave Sequence Signals Sits HV (on) Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Sid 0.50 Standard 1 Unknown 2 Kax Avg 7 Dev.(%) 0.50 Standard 1 Unknown 2 Std Lifetime (ns) 0.00	
Ine Lifetime Acquisition Choat Addition type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment Choat Addition Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Auto Save Save Number of Freqs 10 Integration 11000 Exp Quick Cancel Statt Ereq (MHz) 1.00 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Exp Quick Cancel Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Exp Type Process by Sequence Signals Sits HV (on) Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Std 0.50 Standard Unknown 2 Standard Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Std 0.50 Standard 1 Unknown 2 Standard Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Std 0.50 Standard 1 Unknown 2 Standard Sample and Real Time Processing Info Standard 1 Unknown Standard Exp Lifetime	
The Ligetime Acquisition type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dft21.exp DataFile Start Freq (MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Number of Freqs 10 Integration Save Save C Linear Log Quick Cancel Quick Scan Cancel Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Exp Lype Freq Lype Process by © Linceleave Sequence Signals Sits HV (on) Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Std. 0.50 Standard Unknown Z Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Std. 0.50 Standard Unknown Z Std Lifetime (ns) 0.00 Sample and Real Time Processing Info Lifetime Acquisition Shutter Shutter	
type. Lifetime Acquisition Experiment C\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile Start Freq (MH2) 1.00 End Freq (MH2) 100.00 Auto Save Save Save Contraction Save Contraction Sample and Real Time Processing Info Lifetime Acquisition Start Time Sature Time Sature Contraction Sample and Real Time Processing Info Lifetime Acquisition Start Time Sature Sature Time Sature Time Sature Time Sature Time Sature Time Sature Time Sature Time Sature Sature	



10 Complete

the data-entry parameters in the **Acquisition** dialog box.

11 Click Run.

The scan begins. The present data are shown in the *Sequence Log* area. All data taken so far are given in the *Summary Table*. A graph and real-time model of the data are plotted in the *ISA Graph* window.

Main menu

Lifetime Image: Collect Help File Collect Help Image: Collect Help The main menu of Lifetime contains three items: Image: Collect Help

- File
- Collect
- Help

Clicking on any of the above three items reveals a drop-down menu with choices. This section describes the choices in detail.

Fi	le			
	ፒሀ	ifetime		
	<u>F</u> ile	<u>C</u> ollect	<u>H</u> elp	
	<u>(</u>	<u>)</u> pen		
	<u>h</u>	<u>/</u> erge		
	<u>[</u>	Close		
	e e	jave		
	- 9	Save <u>A</u> s		
	Ē	Print		
	F	^p rint <u>S</u> etu	p	
	F	^p age Setu		
	E	E <u>x</u> it		

The *File* command deals with creating, loading, saving, and printing files. There is a provision for quitting the *Lifetime* application.

Open...

Open... opens an existing lifetime data file (with the . DAT extension).



opens, and the data appear in the Summary Table.

Merge...

Merge... takes two existing lifetime data files, and combines them together under a new file name. Two previously saved files may be merged, or one existing file may be merged with the current data in the Summary Table



4 Choose the second file to merge.

a Click *Input File 2....*

h

The **Open** dialog box appears again.

Choose the second file's name.

C Click OK.

The **Open** dialog box closes, and the second file's name appears next to *Input File 2....*

5 Choose the name of the merged file.

	а	Enter a new name in the field next to <i>Output File</i>	Merge Files	C:\DATA C:\DATA	MAX\DATA\JUNK.I	AT
		Or	Output File			
	а	Click <i>Output</i> File				OK <u>C</u> ancel
	b	The <i>Save As</i> dialog box appe	ears.			
	C d The <i>S</i> windo	Choose the name of the merged file. Click <i>OK</i> . ave <i>As</i> w closes.	Save As File <u>n</u> ame: Idat junk.dat	Folde c:\da	ers: atamax\data c:\ datamax data	? × OK Cancel <u>Network</u> ■ <u>R</u> ead only
6	Clic the <i>File</i>	k <i>OK</i> in <i>Merge</i> s window.	Save file as <u>type:</u> Data Files(*.dat)	Dri <u>v</u> e	es: C:	•

The merge occurs. DataMax checks for duplicate frequencies. If a duplicate frequency is found, a dialog box appears, asking which file's data point to use, or average the two. At the end of the merge, the active file is the merged file. The *ISA Graph* window displays the merged data.

Close

Close closes the active file and clears the *Summary Table*. The *Lifetime* application remains open, however.



Lifetime Measurements

Save As

Page Setup...

Print Print Setup...

E<u>x</u>it

Save

1

2

Lifetime The Save command stores the active data using the current file File Collect Help name. When more than one file is open, the Save command-Open... affects the active (last opened) file. Merge... Close To save data into a file, . <u>S</u>ave

Click File.

A drop-down menu appears.

Choose Save.

The file is saved under the current file name in the current directory. The current file is still the active file.

Save As



The Save As dialog box disappears, and the file is saved under the new name.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

Lifetime Measurements

Print



Print Setup

Print Setup controls which printer to use, and the paper orientation and size. See the instruction manual for the printer to determine the printer's precise capabilities.



20 (30 Nov 2	2001)		Lifetime Measurements
		Print Setup	×
3	Adjust	Printer	ОК
	the	O Default printer	Cancel
	nrintor's	(currently HP LaserJet 4050 Series PCL 6	ion Options
	printer s	HP Color Lever Let 5/5M PS 25 VINET2	
	pa-		<u>Network</u>
	rameters.	Portrait Size: Lett	ter 8 1/2 x 11 in 💌
4	Click OK	A O Landscape Source: Aut	oSelect Tray
1	The printer parameters are cha	nged, and the Print Setup dialo	g box closes.
Page	e Setup		T Lifetime
Page	Setup controls the ap	pearance, size, and placement of P	of the File Collect Help
uata t Setun	able on the printout p see Chapter 8	page(s). For details on use of Pa	<u>O</u> pen
Settip	, see chapter o.		<u>M</u> erge
To ch	ange the setup of the	page,	Save
1	Click Eile -		Save <u>A</u> s
	A dron-down menu	annearg	<u>P</u> rint
_	A drop-down ment	i appears.	Print <u>S</u> etup → Page Setup
2	Click Page The Page Setup dia	Setup	E <u>x</u> it
3	Adjust the	Page Setup	×
0		Hander	
	page	LLifetime Data for File	Cancel
	parame-	C:\DATAMAX\DATA\junk2.D	- Conter
	ters.		Center Horizontallu
Λ		Footer	Center Vertically
4	Click OK.	ŁLŁD ŁT	- Print Options
	The <i>Page Setup</i>		✓ Grid Lines
	closes and the		Blac <u>k</u> & White
	printout's	- Margins	I Ko <u>w</u> Heading ☑ Column Heading
	appearance is	<u>Left</u> 1 0.75	
	set.	Dathan Diath	Fit To Page(s)
		1 0.75	Pages Wi <u>d</u> e
		Page Order	P <u>ages High</u> 1
			<u>S</u> cale
		Cleft To Right	100 %

Lifetime Measurements





The *Collect* command is concerned with choosing an experiment type and halting an experiment in progress. Either the *Experiment* or the *Halt* option is available at a particular time.

Experiment

Use *Experiment* to choose the type of lifetime experiment. The *Experiment* choice appears only when the system is idle between experiments. During a scan, the *Experiment* option is gray and inaccessible.

To choose the type of lifetime experiment,

1	Click Collect.	🔨 Lifetime
	A drop-down menu appears.	<u>File></u> <u>C</u> ollect <u>H</u> elp
		→ Experiment
2	Choose Experiment.	<u>H</u> alt Ctrl+H

An experimental acquisition screen appears. The default dialog box is the *Life-time Acquisition* window.

Lifetime Acquisition	×
Experiment C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp	<u>B</u> un
Start Freq (MHz)1.00End Freq (MHz)100.00AutoNumber of Freqs10IntegrationSaveSaveTime(s)1.000Exp	<u>S</u> ave
Sequence Quick □ C Linear ⊙ Log Use Bath □	<u>C</u> ancel
Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Std Em (nm) 350.000 Unknown Em (nm) 480.000	Ехр <u>Т</u> уре
Process by Sequence Signals Slits	HV (on)
Min Avg 3 Set Pt. Std. Dev.(%) 0.50 Standard 1 Unknown Max Avg 7 Std Lifetime (ns) 0.00	2
Courses and Deal Time Discouring late	
Lifetime Acquisition	Sh <u>u</u> tter
Setup File Start Time Estimated 0:16:20	
3 Click Exp Type	

The *Select Experiment Type* dialog box appears.

Lifetime Measurements



The Select Experiment Type dialog box closes. The experimental acquisition window changes into the desired experimental acquisition type.

Halt

Halt ends a scan before the experiment is complete. The Halt choice appears only when the system is actually running a scan. Between scans, the Halt option is gray and inaccessible.

To stop a scan before completion,

1	Click Collect	T Lifetime
· .	A dran daym many annoard	<u>Eile</u> → <u>C</u> ollect <u>H</u> elp
	A drop-down menu appears.	Experiment
2	Chasse Halt	→ <u>H</u> alt Ctrl+H

1 2 Choose Halt.-

The scan stops. All data collected so far are saved, and calculations are performed using the existing data.



The *Help* command provides information about functions and settings in the *Lifetime* application.

Index

Index describes the various functions and data-entry fields in the Lifetime application.

To get help about the functions and data-entry fields in the *Lifetime* application,

1 Cli	ck <i>Help</i>						<mark>℃ Lifetim</mark> <u>File Colle</u>	ne œ ⊳ <u>H</u> elp	
A dr	op-down me	enu appe	ars.					→ Index	
2 Cli	ck Inde	x —						Abou	t
The	ISA – Lifeti	me App	lication	n Help v	vindow	appears.			
🤣 ISA - Lif	etime Applicati	on Help							×
<u>File</u> dit f	Book <u>m</u> ark <u>O</u> ptio	ns <u>H</u> elp			-				_
<u>C</u> ontents <u>S</u>	earch <u>B</u> ack	<u>P</u> rint	<u><</u> <	≥>	E <u>x</u> it				
Conte	nts								
For Help	on Help, Pres:	s F1							
	<u>Main Menu</u> No-nonsens tool bar butt	<mark>⊿ Topics</mark> se descriµ ons	_ otion of e	each mer	nu item a	ind a refere	nce to corre	esponding	
0000	Tool Bar I Description menu comm	t <u>ems</u> of each tí nands.	ool bar b	outton with	n cross r	eferences (where appr	ropriate) for	
W.S.	Experimer The types o accessories	n <u>t Types</u> f experim s.	ents ava	ailable de	epend o	n your syste	em, configui	ration and	
and the second	<u>Parameter</u> Each data a before an e:	r <u>s</u> acquisition xperimen	n screen I can be	contains conducte	s parame ed.	eters that m	ust be comp	oleted	
Seq Log	Sequence The Sequer current sam	<u>Log</u> nce Log T ple acqui	able dis sition.	splays th	e most ri	ecent inform	nation abou	t the	Ŧ
								Þ	
3 Cli	ck 🗵 to	o clos	e th	e He	lp w	indow	-		

About

About displays the serial number, version number, copyright date, and other settings of the hardware and *Lifetime* software. When calling Spex[®] Fluorescence Service, have this information handy.

To obtain information about the *Lifetime* program,



DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)



The toolbar provides shortcut buttons for commonly used commands in *Lifetime*. The buttons available are:

	Experiment
	Sequence Log
Com	Summary Table
	Real-time modeling
Clear	Clear
Delete	Row Delete Row

Clicking on any of these buttons activates or opens the corresponding function or window. The following section describes these buttons in detail: L

Experiment

The *Experiment* button opens an acquisition window. To run a lifetime experiment, adjust experimental parameters, or to choose a new type of lifetime experiment, the acquisition window must be open.

To run an experiment or modify parameters,

1	Click the <i>Experiment</i> button.
	The default experiment acquisition dialog box appears:
ifetime Acquisi	tion
<u>E</u> xperiment	C:\DATAMAX\dflt21.exp DataFile
Start Freq (Number of Fi Sequence	MHz) 1.00 End Freq (MHz) 100.00 Auto Save Save Save reqs 10 Time (s) 1.000 Exp Save
C Linear	Concel Use Bath U
Std Ex (nm) Std Em(nm) Process by	350.000 Unknown Ex (nm) 480.000 Exp Type 350.000 Unknown Em(nm) 480.000 Exp Type
 Discrete Pai 	rs © Interleave Sequence Signals Sjits HV (pn)
Min Avg 3 Max Avg 7	Set Pt. Std. 0.50 Standard 1 Vnknown 2 Std Lifetime (ns) 0.00
-Sample and Rea	al Time Processing Info
Lifetime Acquisiti	ion Shutter
Setu <u>p</u> File	
Start Time	Immediate O Delay Estimated 0:16/20
2	To change experiment type, click <i>Exp Type</i>

3 To run the experiment as shown, click Run.



The Sequence Log button reveals and displays the Sequence Log, an information table containing the most recent data from the current experiment. Each time a new data point is recorded, the Sequence Log is updated. The button itself shows the status of the Sequence Log: if the button is depressed, the Sequence Log is displayed; if the button is not depressed, the Sequence Log is not visible.

To remove or add the Sequence Log to the window,

1 Click the Sequence Log button.

The *Sequence Log* appears or disappears, and the button is



depressed or not depressed, respectively.

🐯 Summary Table

The *Summary Table* button displays or hides the *Summary Table*, a list of data and parameters for the current experiment. The button itself shows the status of the *Summary Table*: if the button is depressed, the *Summary Table* is displayed; if the button is not depressed, the *Summary Table* is not visible.

To view or hide the Summary Table,

1

Click the Summary Table button.

The *Summary Table* appears or disappears, and the *Summary Table*



button is depressed or not depressed, respectively.

Real-Time Modeling

The *Real-Time Modeling* button opens or closes the *ISA Graph* window, a plot of collected data and a theoretical model to which to compare the data. The button itself shows the status of the *Real-Time Modeling*: if the button is depressed, the *ISA Graph* is displayed; if the button is not depressed, the *ISA Graph* is not visible.

To display a graph of the data with a model,

1 Click the *Real-Time Modeling* button.

The *ISA Graph* plot appears or disappears, and the *Real-Time*

E Clear Delete Row

Modeling button is depressed or not depressed, respectively.

Clear Clear

The *Clear* button deletes one or more highlighted cells from the *Summary Table* of data. Any calculations or models are redone with the remaining data. If no data are yet displayed in the *Summary Table*, the *Clear* button is gray and inaccessible.

To delete one or more cells from the *Summary Table*,

- 1 Scroll up and down in the *Summary Table*, as necessary.
- 2 Highlight the undesired cell(s).
- 3 Click Clear. □ Delete Row

The information is deleted from the cell(s), and any calculations are redone.

Delete Row Delete Row

The *Delete Row* button deletes entire undesired rows from the *Summary Table*. Any calculations or models are redone with the remaining data. If no data are yet displayed in the *Summary Table*, the *Delete Row* button is gray and inaccessible.

To delete a row from the Summary Table,

- 1 Scroll up and down in the *Summary Table*, as necessary.
- 2 Click anywhere within the undesired row.

The row becomes highlighted automatically.

3 Click Delete Row.-

The row disappears, and remaining rows underneath move upward



to fill the gap. All calculations and modeling are redone.

Description and operation

Lifetime main screen

👅 Lifetime	;													_		L	
<u>File C</u> ollec	t <u>H</u> elp																
	1 🔆		Clear	Delete Row													
Sequence	Log			Frequencies:													
Start Freq.:	100	End Free	q: 500	Frequency: 300													
# Ave	∮unk	φ _{std}	M _{unk}	Index: 1 OF 99 M _{std}													
Average:	φ	(±)	M	(±)													
Std AC	Std DC	UnkAC	Unk DC	Ref AC Ref DC	\bigcirc												
Summary	T able																
(MHz)	φ	(±) 1	4 (±)	τφ (±)	τM (±)												
1						-											
3																	
4																	
5																	
7																	
8																	
9 10																	
11																	
12						•											
_																	

There are two important areas on the main screen in the *Lifetime* application:

- Sequence Log
- Summary Table

Because the *Lifetime* main screen is really a control panel, these areas are meant as a display of data. This section discusses each area in detail.

Sequence Log

The *Sequence Log* is an information table that contains the most recent data about the current experiment. The data in the *Sequence Log* is updated as each data point is recorded. There are no user-controllable fields; the information is displayed, and the *Sequence Log* is removed or inserted using the toolbar.



The uppermost area contains information about the data file:

- DataFile Name of the file
- Frequencies Number of frequencies the file displays
- Start Freq Starting frequency (in MHz)
- End Freq Ending frequency (in MHz)
- Frequency Current frequency (in MHz)

Index: x OF y Current data point's number x, out of the total number of points y

Row 1: Current data

- # Ave Number of points contributing to the average
- ϕ_{unk} Measured phase-shift of the unknown at this frequency
- ϕ_{std} Measured phase-shift of the standard at this frequency
- M_{unk} Modulation of the unknown at this frequency
- M_{std} Modulation of the standard at this frequency

Row 2: Averaged data so far

- ϕ Average phase-shift for the unknown
- (±) Standard deviation for the unknown's average phase-shift
- M Average modulation for the unknown
- (±) Standard deviation for the unknown's average modulation

Row 3: Current values of the AC and DC signals

- Std AC AC component of the standard at the current frequency
- Std DC DC component of the standard at the current frequency
- Unk AC AC component of the unknown at the current frequency
- Unk DC DC component of the unknown at the current frequency
- Ref AC AC component at the reference detector
- Ref DC DC component at the reference detector
- Circle Over-range indicator (turns red when out of range)

Summary Table

The Summary	Su	mmar
Table contains		(MH:
all information	1	
collected so	2	
far. The data	3	
can be edited	4	
using the Clear	5	
button, the	6	
Delete Row	7	
button, or by	8	
double-	9	
clicking within	10	
a cell The	11	
Summary	12	

(M	IHz)	φ	(±)	М	(±)	τφ	(±)	τм	(±)
1	Ī								
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									

Table is removed or inserted using the toolbar. For large data sets, use the scroll bars to move the table up and down to view all data points.

Column headings, from left to right:

(MHz) Frequency at which measurements and calculations were made

- ϕ Average phase-shift of the unknown at this frequency
- (±) Standard deviation of the average phase-shift
- M Modulation of the unknown
- (±) Standard deviation of the average modulation
- τ_{ϕ} Calculated lifetime with respect to the average phase-shift at this frequency
- (\pm) Standard deviation of the average lifetime, using this average phase-shift
- τ_M Calculated lifetime with respect to the average modulation at this frequency
- (±) Standard deviation of the average lifetime, using this average modulation

Editing cells in the *Summary Table*

Contents of the cells in the *Summary Table* can be edited or deleted. Use *Clear* to delete the contents of one or more cells. Use *Delete Row* to remove an entire row.

<u>To change a value in a cell,</u>



dialog box closes, and the cell's contents show the new value.

ISA Graph screen

The **ISA** Graph window displays the data during or after collection, and displays a curve fitted to the data. Plot appearance can be adjusted, and the scale automatically changes to present the



best view. The *ISA Graph* is removed or inserted using the toolbar on the *Lifetime* window.

To view the model (curve fit),

1 Click the *Modeling* button in the *Lifetime* toolbar.

The *ISA Graph* window



expands downward, and the model appears below the data plot:



To edit, copy, or reformat data in ISA Graph

1	Double-click be edited. The <i>Plot Parameter</i>	x anywhere along the data corrs dialog box appears.	urve to
2		Plot Parameters	×
2	Data	Type Line+Symbol -	<u>о</u> К
		LINE ATTRIBUTES	<u>C</u> ancel
			<u>D</u> ata
		□ <u>F</u> ill Area □ <u>S</u> pline	,
		Marker Attributes	
		Shape Circle Color Red	-
		Size 3 T Drop Line	
		Style CFull © Empty CEmpty + Dot	

A list of data appears.

To edit the values,

a	Double-click on the point to be
	changed.

- **b** Delete the contents of the cell.
- **C** Enter a new value.
- d Press ENTER.
- **C** The graph changes immediately.
- f Click on any other field in the list of data.

***		_ 0	×
<u>C</u> opy <u>F</u> or	mat		
#	×	Y	
0	1	0	
1	1.7	0	
2	2.8	0	
3	4.6	0	
- 4	7.7	0	
5	12.9	0	
6	21.5	0	
7	35.9	0	
8	59.9	0	
9	100	0	

To copy the data to another pyogram,

- a Click Copy.
- b The data are copied to a clipboard.

C Paste the information into the desired program. The data now can be manipulated and edited.

Lifetime Measurements

DataMax v	2.20 (30 Nov 2001)	
Dutumun V.	2.20 (30 1101 2001)	

To format the data in the list, _ 🗆 🗵 <u>Copy</u> Format a Click Format.-Х # Y 1 0 0 0 1 1.7 2 2.8 0 3 4.6 0 4 7.7 0 5 12.9 0 6 21.5 0 7 35.9 0 8 59.9 0 9 0 100 The Data Format window appears. Data Format \times b <u>W</u>idth 9 Adjust the column width in the -<u>0</u>K Width field. Precision 6 **Cancel** С Adjust numerical precision in the Precision field. d Click OK. The Data Format window closes; the list of data changes to the new formatting.

To change the format of the plot, See Chapter 11.

To change the real-time model (curve fit)

The model is calculated using parameters entered in the *Lifetime Model* dialog box. Whenever the *ISA Graph* window shows the curve fit, the *Lifetime Model* dialog box is also open.



Run Model



sotropy). Chi Square: С Enter the

Lifetime Measurements





Check the *Fixed* box for each *Phi* (correlation time) not allowed to float.

4 Click Run Model.

The fit appears on the ISA Graph window, floating parameters are replaced in the *Lifetime Model* dialog box, and the reduced χ^2 appears in the *Chi Square* field at the bottom of the *Lifetime Model* dialog box.

- 5 Repeat steps 2-4 until a satisfactory model is found.
- 6 Save the model using the **ISA Graph** window.

Choosing and defining experiment types

Experiment types

Of the four lifetime types of experiments available, one—*Lifetime Resolved Acquisition*—is accessible from the **Run Experiment** application, and is described therein. The other three are available in the **Lifetime** application. They are:

- Lifetime Acquisition
- Time Resolved Acquisition
- Anisotropy Decay Acquisition

This section describes these three types of lifetime experiments.

Lifetime Acquisition

The *Lifetime Acquisition* experiment—the default experiment—determines accurate lifetimes from single-component and multi-lifetime systems. This experiment records a phase-shift and modulation at specified frequencies for an unknown, with respect to a standard. The *Lifetime Acquisition* data file's name automatically receives the .DAT extension, and is stored on the default drive in the default directory, unless otherwise specified. Data can be modeled during or after acquisition.

Time Resolved Acquisition

Use a *Time Resolved Acquisition* to examine a sample's change in spectral characteristics during its excited state's lifetime. This experiment determines the frequency response of the unknown over a specified emission range. Applications include solventrelaxation of the excited state, and excimer formation. Specify the number of scans to run before starting the experiment. Each scan is executed sequentially. The name of the data file may be truncated, if necessary, in order to append the code 01, 02, 03, ..., etc. The data file's name automatically receives the .DAT extension, and is stored on the default drive and directory, unless otherwise specified.

Following is an example of a series of *Time Resolved Acquisition* data files. The parent data file is TIME. The experiment is run six times. The resulting data file names are:

TIME01.DAT TIME02.DAT TIME03.DAT TIME04.DAT TIME05.DAT TIME06.DAT

Anisotropy Decay Acquisition

Examine the rotational properties of fluorescent molecules and probes via an *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition*. As the fluorophore rotates, its polarization changes, yielding information about the excited state of the sample. The anisotropy is affected by Brownian motion, energy-transfer, re-absorption, re-emission, and light-scattering. Applications of the *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* include: studying asymmetric complex molecules, environmental perturbations on molecules, binding, phase-transitions involving hindered rotation, and internal viscosities of bilayers. The data recorded from an *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* provide no lifetime, so they cannot be modeled. Executing an *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* creates one data file, with default extension . DAT, saved to the default directory and drive, unless otherwise specified.

The *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* resolves overlapping spectra based on differences in their fluorescence lifetimes. Up to three components can be resolved completely. More complex systems may give improved resolution of one or more spectra, but complete resolution requires additional data manipulation of the data-acquisition parameters, such as excitation wavelength. An application using lifetime-resolved scans could resolve tyrosine and tryptophan emission spectra from a protein containing both compounds. To improve resolution, measure the lifetime and spectral characteristics first. Generally, the *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* works best for a difference of at least 1.5 between the lifetimes to be resolved.
Data-entry parameters for the Lifetime application



Auto Save Exp

The *Auto Save Exp* checkbox provides the choice of automatically saving the experiment files, or saving them by request only. If the *Auto Save Exp*

checkbox is enabled, then a prompt appears for the *Experiment File Name* and *Data File Name* each time an experiment is run.

To enter an experiment's file name and data file name each time an experiment is run,

1 Click the *Auto Save Exp* checkbox.

<u>C</u>ancel

Cancel

The *Cancel* button terminates the initiated action or command. The screen view then returns to the view visible before opening this dialog box.

To abort an operation without saving or executing,

1 Click Cancel.

The

Comment

Lifetime Acquisition

Comment field inserts any desired text on the spectral screen below the file name. The amount of text that may be entered has no limit, but only the first 80 characters are displayed on the spectral screen. Standard editing keys are used to correct or insert text.



Note: Special characters are not allowed in comments.

To place text below the file name on the spectral screen,

- 1 Place the mouse cursor in the *Comment* field.
- 2 Enter the desired text.

To view the comment field of a saved file,

- 1 Enter the *Run Experiment* application.
- 2 Choose *File*.

A drop-down menu appears.

- 3 Choose Open.... The Open File dialog box appears.
- 4 Click Info.

The *File Information* dialog box appears, showing the first 80 characters of the comment.

DataFile...

DataFile...

DataFile... stores experimental data and information about the instrument and acquisition. These files are saved automatically with the .DAT extension, unless otherwise requested. To execute a scan, a data file name must be entered in the *DataFile*... field.

To enter a data file name,

- 1 Place the mouse cursor in the *DataFile…* dataentry field.
- 2 Enter the name of the file to which the data will be saved.

No extension is required. By default, a . DAT extension is added.

To open a saved data file, and execute its parameters,

1 Click DataFile.... The **Define Lifetime Data File** dialog box appears. Define Lifetime Data File ? × 2 Select. File <u>n</u>ame: Eolders: ΟK T the 🔺 [×].dat c:\datamax\data Cancel iunk.dat /:o 🔁 desired junk1.dat 🔁 datamax junk2.dat <u>H</u>elp 🛅 data file. junk3.dat E Read only 3 Click Network.. OK. List files of type: Drives: -٠ Lifetime Files(*.DAT) 🗐 🗇 c. The Define Lifetime Data

File dialog box closes, and the parameters automatically fill the acquisition screen.

Emission (nm) 480.000

Emission

The *Emission* field, found only on the *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* dialog box, represents the position of the emission monochromator. Usually this position is the wavelength at which the sample fluoresces with maximum intensity.

To enter the position of the emission monochromator,

- 1 Click in the *Emission* field.
- 2 Enter the desired position of the emission monochromator.

End Freq (MHz) 100.00 End Freq

The End Freq field sets the final frequency, in MHz, at which samples are scanned.

To set the final scanning frequency,

- 1 Click in the *End Freq* field.
- 2 Enter the final scanning frequency, in MHz.
- 3 Hit **TAB**, or click on another field.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)



Estimated Time

Time The *Estimated Time* field shows the estimated amount of time for the scan, using the parameters entered. The field is not user-adjustable, but calculated based on the existing parameters.

Excitation (nm) 480.000

Excitation

The *Excitation* field sets the position for the excitation monochromator. This field is found only on the *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* dialog box.

To set the position of the excitation monochromator,

- 1 Click in the *Excitation* field.
- 2 Enter the desired position for the excitation monochromator.

Experiment... C:\DATAMAX\dflt23.exp

Experiment...

An experiment file stores instrument and acquisition parameters, but no actual data. The default extension to the file name is .EXP. Experiment files must be provided in order to save an experiment. The *Experiment*... button saves and accesses experiment files. If a data file (.DAT) is opened using the *Experiment*... button, the experimental parameters are recalled also.

When an acquisition dialog box is first opened, it appears with the name of the default experiment. The *Comment* field identifies the type of experiment having these default parameters.

To enter an experiment file name (to save an experiment file),

- 1 Place the mouse cursor in the *Experiment…* field.
- 2 Replace the default file name with the name under which the experiment is to be saved.

The . $\tt EXP$ extension is not required; it is supplied automatically.

To open an existing experiment file,

1 Click the *Experiment...* button. The *Define Experiment File* dialog box appears.

0		Define Experiment File		? ×
2	Select the	File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>F</u> olders:	ОК
	desired>	.exp	c:\datamax	Cancel
	ovporimont	dflt0.exp dflt1.exp	▲ <u></u>	
	experiment	dflt10.exp	data	<u>H</u> elp
	file.	dfit12.exp		
-		dill14.exp	isa_bmp	
3	Click OK	Tdilt15.exp		
•		List files of type:	Drives:	
	I ne <i>Define</i>	Experiment Files(*.EXP)	▼	▼
	Experiment File			

dialog box closes, and the parameters fill the screen.

HV

HV (on) The HV button sets the high voltage for the detectors. Detectors must be included in the layout in order to appear in the High Voltage dialog box. The HV button itself shows whether high voltage is operating:

- If at least one detector has high voltage, the HV button displays "on". •
- If no detectors receive high voltage, the HV button displays "off".

To change a detector's high voltage,

1 Click HV.

The High Voltage dialog box appears. All available detectors are listed.



Click OK.

The high voltage is reset to the new value, and the High Voltage dialog box disappears.

Integration Time (s) 1.000

Integration Time

The *Integration Time* sets the length of time that data are collected for each data point. The minimum integration time is 1 ms.

To set the integration time,

- 1 Click in the *Integration Time* data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the desired integration time.
- 3 Hit **TAB**, or click on another field.

Lifetime 4.00

Lifetime

The *Lifetime* field sets the lifetime of the sample, in ns. The *Lifetime* field is found only on the *Anisotropy Decay Acquisition* dialog box.

To set the sample's lifetime,

- 1 Click in the *Lifetime* field.
- 2 Enter the lifetime, in ns.
- 3 Hit **TAB**, or click on another field.

Max Avg 7 Max Avg

The *Max Avg* field sets the maximum average to be acquired per frequency. The more data points averaged, the better the data.

To set the maximum average per frequency,

- 1 Click in the *Max Avg* data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the maximum average.
- 3 Hit **Т**ав, or click in another field.

Min Avg 3 Min Avg

The *Min Avg* field sets the minimum average to be acquired per frequency. The more data points averaged, the better the data.

To set the minimum average per frequency,

- 1 Click in the *Min Avg* data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the minimum average.
- 3 Hit **Тав**, or click in another field.

Mono Positions... Mono Positions...

To specify the wavelengths for the monochromators in a Time Resolved Acquisition scan, use the Mono Positions... button. Each scan is saved to a file, and can be displayed separately, or as a multifile group.

To change the monochromators' positions,

1 Click Mono Positions....

The Mono Positions dialog box opens.

2 Set the positions for the emission and excitation monochromators:



Std Emission Start	Where the emission monochromator begins a scan of the standard
Std Emission End	Where the emission monochromator ends a scan of the standard
Unk Emission Start	Where the emission monochromator begins a scan of the unknown
Unk Emission End	Where the emission monochromator ends a scan of the unknown
Std Excitation Start	Where the excitation monochromator remains fixed during a scan of the standard
Unk Excitation Start	Where the excitation monochromator remains fixed during a scan of the unknown
Scans	The number of scans to be conducted.



The information is saved, the monochromators are repositioned, and the Mono Positions dialog box is closed.

Number of Freqs 5

Number of Freqs

The *Number of Freqs* sets the number of frequencies to be measured. The possible range is 1–99 frequencies. The more frequencies measured, the longer the scan takes. Use the *Number of Freqs* field in conjunction with the *Sequence* field and radio buttons, to determine the distribution and actual values of the frequencies.

To set the number of frequencies,

- 1 Click in the *Number of Freqs* data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the number of frequencies.
- 3 Hit **Тав**, or click in another field.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

1

Process by	
Oiscrete Pairs	C Interleave

Process by

The *Process by* area specifies how the data are processed. See the *Fluorolog*[®]-*Tau-3 Operation*

Manual for details on the two methods: discrete pairs, or interleaving.

To choose the method of processing,

Click the appropriate radio button:

- Discrete Pairs
- Interleave

Quick C Quick Scan

Scan To measure lifetimes quickly, enable the *Quick Scan* checkbox. Using *Quick Scan*, the unknown is positioned in the optical path, and entire frequency range is measured. After the unknown scan is complete, the standard is moved into the optical path, and its entire frequency range is measured. With an automatic sample changer, the samples can be moved quickly.

To run the scans more quickly,





Run

The *Run* button is used to start the experiment, after all settings are correct. Be sure a data file name is entered. If *Auto Save Exp* is enabled, be sure an experiment file name is entered also.

To execute an experiment,

1 Click *Run*.

Save

<u>S</u>ave To store experiment information to the hard drive, use the Save button. When Save is activated, the information is stored to a user-named or data file. Be sure a valid experiment file name and data file name are entered.

To save a file,

1 Click Save.

If a file of the same name already exists, a warning appears. The file can be overwritten, or the procedure stopped.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

-Sequence—	
C Linear	🖲 Log

Sequence (radio buttons)

The *Sequence* radio buttons choose the distribution of frequencies to use in the experiment. Either a linear or a logarithmic sequence is possible. To specify the precise frequencies or enter custom frequencies, see the *Sequence*... button.

To choose the distribution of frequencies,



×

Number

10

0K

Cancel

Sequence...

Sequence... (button)

The *Sequence*... button customizes the precise frequencies to use during the experiment. The starting, ending, distribution, and number of frequencies all can be adjusted.

To select a set of standard frequencies,

- 1 Click Sequence.... The *Frequencies* dialog box opens.
- 2 Click in the *Start* field.
- 3 Enter the starting frequency.
- 4 Click in the *End* field.
- 5 Enter the ending frequency.
- 6 Click in the *Number* field.
- 7 Enter the number of frequencies to use.
- 8 Click either *Log* or *Linear*.

This chooses either a logarithmic or linear sequence of frequencies.

9 Click OK.-

1

The *Frequencies* dialog box closes, and the distribution of frequencies is set.

Frequencies

1.0 1 Z

2.8 4.6 7.7 12.9

Start

1.0

To enter a set of custom frequencies,

- Click Sequence.... The *Frequencies* dialog box opens.
- Place the mouse cursor in the frequencies data-entry field.



End

100.0

O Linear

🖲 Log

- 3 Enter the desired frequency.
- 4 Click on a different data-entry field, or hit **TAB**.
- 5 Repeat steps 2 to 4 for each custom frequency.
- 6 Click OK.

The *Frequencies* dialog box closes, and the distribution of frequencies is set.



Set Pt. Std. Dev.(%)

Dev.[%] [0.50] The Set Pt. Std. Dev.(%) sets the acceptable tolerance for the Tau-3's measurements. The higher the percentage is, the shorter the acquisition time is.

To set the standard deviation,

- 1 Click on the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the desired value.
- 3 Hit **TAB**, or click on another field.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

Setup File... Setup File...

Setup File... is used to store or retrieve setup information. A setup file (with extension . SET) contains information about setting up the instrument, such as hardware settings and system units. Selecting a setup file is optional; if no setup file is selected, the system uses current or default values.

To open an existing setup file,

1 Click Setup File

The Select Setup File dialog box appears.

File <u>n</u> ame:	Eolders:	ОК
isascan.set		Cancel
	datamax data	
	in drivers	□ <u>R</u> ead only
		Network
List files of <u>type</u> :	Drives:	
Setup Files(*.SET)		<u>•</u>

2 Choose the desired setup file.

3 Click OK.

The *Select Setup File* dialog box closes, and the parameters associated with that setup file fill the acquisition screen.

Signals...

f

g

h

Signals... The Signals... button chooses which detectors to use for the acquisition. To calculate the phase data, the following automatic method is used:

- a Collect phase data from the first detector for the standard.
- b Collect phase data from the second detector for the standard.
- С Calculate the difference between a and b.
- d Collect phase data from the first detector for the unknown.
- е Collect phase data from the second detector for the unknown.

Calculate the difference between d and e.

Calculate the difference between c and f.

Save g to a data file (.DAT).

The accessible detector choices depend on the system's layout and configuration.

To choose the unknown and standard detectors,

1	Click Signals The Signal Choice dialog box appears.	Signal Choice	×
2	Click the radio button next to the desired acquisition mode.	• S&R • T&R • S&T • S&T • T&S	
3	Click OK. The <i>Signal Choice</i> dialog box closes.	C A&R	▶ OK Cancel

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

Slits...

Slits... To adjust the slit width of each available monochromator, use Slits.... The units for the slits (mm, µm, bandpass) are changed in *Visual Instrument Setup*.

To change a slit width,

- 1 Click Slits.... The Slits dialog box opens.
- Slits х 2 Click on the desired slit's Entrance Exit Intermediate Excitation 1 0.200 data-entry 4.000 5.000 5.000 Emission 1 field.-3
 - Enter the desired value.

Slit Units:	(mm)	
		<u>C</u> ancel

all slits for a given monochromator must have the same width.

4 Click OK.

In bandpass mode,

The *Slits* dialog box closes.

1 Standard

Standard

-

Standard specifies the position of the standard in the sample changer. DataMax must know the position of the standard and unknown in the sample changer, in order to scan and calculate results correctly.

To set the position of the standard in the sample changer,

- Click the down arrow next to the data-entry field. 1
- 2
 - Select the correct position from the list.

Often, 2 is used for the standard's position.

Start Freq (MHz) 1.00

Start Freq

The *Start Freq* sets the starting frequency for the experiment. The allowed range of frequencies is 0.1–330 MHz.

To set the starting frequency,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Hit **TAB**, or click on another data-entry field.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001) Lifetime Measurements Start Time **Start Time** Immediate O Delay To tell DataMax to start the experiment immediately, or wait a user-specified delay, use the *Start Time* area. This feature lets experiments needing minimum intervention or supervision to start after normal working hours, and the results are retained. When the *Delay* radio button is selected, a hidden field appears with a timer. The experiment begins after the length of time set in the timer, or at the onset of a trigger. To start the experiment immediately after clicking Run, Click the *Immediate* radio button. To start the experiment after a delay, Click the *Delay* radio button. A hidden-field timer appears. Start Time Hr C Immediate O Delay Min 2 Enter the hours to delay in the Hr field, and the minutes to delay in the *Min* field. The range is 0-99 h, and 0-59 min. INITIALIZE х Complete both fields. A reminder timer re-Hardware Status: mains on the screen, and counts down.-Time remaining 00:00:47 Notes: 1 Once the delay time is set, a The system and host computer must remain on. Note: Violating any of rules h The *Run Experiment* a to c immediately aborts application must remain the original experiment. open. С Do not run any other experiment. 2 All other DataMax applications are accessible during the countdown. 3 When the delayed experiment starts, all unsaved information in other applications is lost.

Std Em(nm)

350.000 Std Em

There are two uses for *Std Em*:

- For a lifetime acquisition, *Std Em* sets the position at which the emission monochromator remains fixed during a scan.
- For a time-resolved acquisition, *Std Em* sets the beginning wavelength for the emission monochromator scan.

To set the standard-emission field,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the new value.

Std Ex (nm) 350.000 Std Ex

Std Ex sets the position at which the excitation monochromator remains fixed during a scan. For a time-resolved acquisition, the *Std Ex* field is found in the *Mono Positions* dialog box.

To set the standard-excitation field,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the new value.

Std Lifetime (ns) 0.00

Std Lifetime

Std Lifetime sets the value for the lifetime of the standard, in ns.

To set the standard's lifetime, in ns,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the standard's lifetime.
- 3 Hit **Тав**, or click in another data-entry field.

Steady State G 1.20 Steady State G Factor

Factor (HV/HH) The Steady State G Factor data-entry field, found on the Anisotropy Decay Acquisition dialog box, is the correction for instrumental response to polarized light at a particular wavelength. For mathematical details about the G factor, see the Spex[®] Polarizers Operation Manual.

To enter the G factor,

- 1 Click in the *Steady State G Factor* data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the *G* factor.
- 3 Hit **TAB**, or click on another field.

Unknown 2

Unknown

Unknown sets the position of the unknown sample in the sample changer. For DataMax to scan the correct standard and unknowns in the proper sequence, it must know the position of the unknown. Usually the unknown is placed in position 1 of the sample changer.

To set the position of the unknown in the sample changer,

- 1 Click the down arrow next to the data-entry field.
- 2 Select the correct position.

Unknown Em(nm) 480.000

Unknown Em The Unknown Em data-entry field has two purposes:

- In a lifetime acquisition, Unknown Em sets the position at which the emission • monochromator is fixed during the scan.
- In a time-resolved acquisition, Unknown Em sets the starting position for the emis-• sion monochromator scan.

To set the starting or fixed position of the emission monochromator,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the desired position.
Unknown Ex (nm)

Unknown Ex

Unknown Ex sets the position at which the excitation monochromator remains fixed during a scan. For a time-resolved acquisition, the *Unknown Ex* field is found in the *Mono Positions* dialog box.

To set the unknown-excitation field,

480.000

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the new value.

DataMax v. 2.20 (30 Nov 2001)

Lifetime Measurements

10: Post-Experiment Modeling

Introduction

The *Post-Experiment Modeling* application, used only with the Fluorolog[®]-Tau-3 system, provides models of lifetime acquisition data previously stored on disk. (For modeling while a lifetime experiment is in progress, see Chapter 9.) The *Post-Experiment Modeling* application is stand-alone, that is, it can analyze data obtained through DataMax or elsewhere. Initialization of the hardware is not required to run *Post-Experiment Modeling*.

As with the *Real Time Display* and *Lifetime* applications, the *Post-Experiment Model-ing* application is a control panel, upon which the plot of the model and data appear.

Quick guide to **Post-Experiment Model**ing





3 Click on the type of model.

The appropriate Model window opens:

4	Complete the parameters.	Lifetime Model
5	Click Run Model. The model with desired parameters is run. The associated graph appears on the Model Windows Application dialog box.	Center Deviation dPhase: deg dMod: Number of components 0 3 0 1 0 2 0 3 0 Fractional Amplitudes Lifetimes (ns) Tau 1: Fixed Fract. 1: Fixed Tau 1: Fixed Fract. 2: Fract. 3: Tau 2: Tau 3: Fract. 3: Fract. 4: Tau 4: Tau 4:

Control panel

When the *Post-Experiment Modeling* application starts, the control panel appears. Three main regions exist in the control panel:

• Main	🖶 Model Windows Application - Model	
menu ——	► <u>File M</u> odel <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp	
• Toolbar —		
• Plot area		
	*	
Many		
commands		
are executed		
from the		
main menu		
and toolbar.		
Those		
commands		
specific to		
the graphs		
and data are		
run from the	For Help, press F1	Lifetime
plot area, by		

pointing and clicking with the mouse. See Chapter 11 for details about the choices for plotting.

Main menu

<u>많</u> M	odel W	indow	s Application - Model	
<u>F</u> ile	<u>M</u> odel	⊻iew	<u>H</u> elp	

The main menu of *Post-Experiment Modeling* contains four items:

- File
- Model
- View
- Help

Clicking on any of the above items reveals a drop-down menu with choices. This section describes the choices in detail.

File

🔀 Model Windows Application - Model 👘								
<u>F</u> ile	<u>M</u> odel	⊻iew	<u>H</u> elp					
F	P <u>r</u> int Setu	ıр						
F	^o age Set							
E	Print	C	trl+P					
E	E <u>x</u> it							

The *File* command deals with printing options, such as page specifications and printer choices. An option to quit the *Post-Experiment Modeling* application is included also.

Print Setup...

Print Setup... controls the various printer options, such as which printer, and page orientation and size.

To adjust the printer options,

		🔛 Model Wind	lows Appli	cation - Model	
Click File.		→ <u>File</u> <u>M</u> odel <u>Vie</u>	ew <u>H</u> elp		
A drop-down menu appears.		Print Setup			
Click Print Setup. The Print Setup dialog box a	appears.	Page Setup Print Exit	Ctrl+P		
Print Setup				?	
Printer				OK	
C Default printer	O Default printer				
(currently HP LaserJet 4050 Series PCL 6 on				Cancer	
• Specific <u>p</u> rinter:	• Specific printer:				
HP Color LaserJet 5/5M	PS on \\NET2	2_SERV2\Sys_Clr		N <u>e</u> twork	
Orientation	Orientation Paper				
O Po <u>r</u> trait	Si <u>z</u> e: Le	tter 8 1/2 x 11 in	-		
A <u>C</u> Landscape	Source: Ad	toSelect Tray	-		
	/		_		

3 Choose the appropriate parameters.

Consult the printer manual for the full range of options available.

4 Click OK.

The *Print Setup* dialog box closes, and the printer options are set.

Page Setup...

Page Setup... controls how the information appears on the page.

To spe	ecify the page setup,		🔡 Model Windo	ws Application - Model
1	Click File. A drop-down menu app	ears.	File <u>M</u> odel <u>V</u> iew P <u>r</u> int Setup P <u>ag</u> e Setup <u>P</u> rint	Ctrl+P
2	Click Page Sea The Print Parameters d	tup	E <u>x</u> it	
3	Choose the desired parameters. See Chapter 11 for full details on the data-entry fields.	Print Parameters Graph Window Plotting Area B Border Maintain Aspect Printing Style —	Background ackground xt Ratio	Upper Left Corner Left % Top %
4	Click OK The page setup is set, and the <i>Print</i> <i>Parameters</i> dialog box closes.	© Print graphs to C P <u>r</u> oportionate C <u>E</u> xact Size	o <u>m</u> ax size	<u>▶ 0</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Print...

The *Print*... command sends causes the printer to print the graph(s) displayed in the control panel, as specified by the *Print Setup*... and *Page Setup*... options.



The information is sent to the printer.

Exit

The *Exit* command quits the *Post-Experiment Modeling* application.

To quit Post-Experiment Modeling,

		📸 Model Windo	ws Applic	ation - Model
1	Click File.	. <u>F</u> ile <u>M</u> odel <u>V</u> iev	v <u>H</u> elp	
-	A drop-down menu appears.	P <u>r</u> int Setup P <u>ag</u> e Setup		
2	Click Exit —	Print	Ctrl+P	
_	The <i>Post-Experiment Modeling</i> application closes.	→ E <u>x</u> it		
	Note: Make sure that all files r have been saved before clickin	ieeded later g Exit.		

DataMax v. 2.20 (11 Dec 2001)

Model



The *Model* command is chooses the type of experiment to model, and display or hide the *Model* dialog box.

<u>Lifetime</u>

Lifetime modeling provides two graphs: *Lifetime* and *Residuals*. The graphs are displayed on the control panel; their appearance and data can be edited. See Chapter 11 for functions and features related to the plot's appearance. To run a lifetime model, an input file is needed. An input file is the basic data, generated by an application such as DataMax.



DataMax v. 2.20 (11 Dec 2001)

Time Resolved

Time-resolved modeling provides two graphs: *Time Resolved* (for wavelength and intensity) and a second graph (for time, spectral width, and center of gravity). The graphs are displayed on the control panel; their appearance and data can be edited. See Chapter 11 for functions and features related to the plot's appearance. To run a time-resolved model, two input files are needed:

- *Spectral file*, an emission scan executed on the sample with the same parameters as the lifetime file. This file normalizes the time-resolved data file.
- *Time Resolved file*, a group of files specified by the user, and generated by an application such as DataMax. This group of files resolves a substance into its components with respect to time, and derives a lifetime for each.

Torur	a time resolved me	Model Windows Application - Model	
10101		uci,	<u>M</u> odel ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp
1	Click Mode		✓ Lifetime ✓ Iime resolved
	A drop-down menu	appears.	Litetime resolved
2	Click Time	resolved.	Parameters
	opens	i Mouer dialog box	<u>11</u> 201
	opens.	Time Resolved Model	×
3	Complete	Input Data	
0	the data	Spectral File	
	the data-	Lifetime Files	
	entry		
	fields	Ouse Measured Standard	Deviations (from Lifetime files)
	The data-entry	C Enter Deviation dPha	se: deg dMod:
	fields are	Number of components	Plot with Marker:
	discussed later	01 02 0	3 ● 4 ▼ Show File Legend
	in this chapter.	Decay times (ns)	Time dynamics
4	Click Run	Tau 1: 🗌 🗆 Fix	ed Initial Time: 0. ns
•	Model	Tau 2: 🗌 🗆 Fix	ed Final Time: 1. ns
	The model is	Tau 3: 🗌 🗆 Fix	ed # Time Points 2
	executed, and		ed
	the graphs are	Linked Taus	
	displayed on the		
	control panel.	<u> </u>	l <u>S</u> ave Output
	To adjust the		

plot's appearance, see Chapter 11.

Lifetime Resolved

Lifetime-resolved modeling provides a *Spectral Deconvolution* graph, displayed on the control panel; the appearance and data can be edited. See Chapter 11 for functions and features related to the plot's appearance. To run a lifetime-resolved model, three input files are needed:

- *Spectral file*, a file generated by an application such as DataMax. This file contains information from two or three components, in order to deconvolve the spectra.
- *Phase file*, a file generated by an application such as DataMax.
- *Modulation file*, a file generated by an application such as DataMax.

With this model, lifetimes (Taus) must be known already.

To run	a time-resolved mo	del	🚼 Model Windows Application - Model
1	Click Model A drop-down menu	appears.	<u>Eilen M</u> odel ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp <u>ifetime</u> <u>ime resolved</u> <u>ifetime resolved</u>
2	Click Lifetim The Lifetime Resol box opens.	The resolved. wed Model dialog Lifetime Resolved Model	Anisotropy decay Parameters Burn
3	Complete the data- entry fields. The data-entry fields are discussed later in this chapter.	Input data Spectral File Phase File Modulation File Number of components: Lifetimes (ns) Tau 1: Ta	O 2 O 3 U 2: Tau 3:
4	Click Run Model. The model is executed, and the graphs are displayed on the control panel. To adjust the plot's	Frequency © Enter frequency: <u><u>R</u>un Model</u>	MHz O Read freq. from files

appearance, see Chapter 11.

Anisotropy decay

Anisotropy-decay modeling provides two graphs, *Anisotropy Decay* and *Residuals*. They are displayed on the control panel; their appearance and data can be edited. See Chapter 11 for functions and features related to the plot's appearance. To run an anisotropy-decay model, an input file is needed. The input file is a file generated by an application such as DataMax.

The *Anisotropy Decay Model* dialog box has two index cards, *Anisotropy Decay Components*, and *Lifetime Components*. Both must be completed to run the model. Click on the index-card tabs to switch between index cards.

To run an anisotropy-decay	/ model,	Model Windows Application - Model
1 Click Model A drop-down menu	appears.	
2 Click Anisot The Anisotropy De	<i>ropy decay.</i> <i>cay Model</i> dialog	Anisotropy decay Parameters Run
3 Complete the data- entry fields. The data-entry fields are discussed later in this chapter.	Input data Input File O Use Measured Standard O Enter Deviation dPha Anisotropy component Component count: O1 O Fractional amplitudes Fract. 1:	Deviations (from file) se: deg dMod: ts Lifetime Components 2 0 3 0 4 Ro = Correlation times(ns) ed Phi 1: Fixed
4 Click Run Model. The model is executed, and the graphs are displayed on the control panel. To adjust the	Fract. 2: Fract. 3: Fract. 4: <u>R</u> un Model	Phi 2: Phi 3: Phi 4: <u>Save Output</u>

plot's appearance, see Chapter 11.

Parameters...

Parameters... hides or displays the current Model dialog box.

To hide or display the model dialog box, I Oliola Model View Help



DataMax v. 2.20 (11 Dec 2001)

<u>Run</u>

One of several methods to execute a model is to choose *Run* from the main menu. *Run* is accessible only if the parameters all have been entered. If the parameters are incomplete, *Run* is gray and inaccessible.

_		Model Windows Application - Model	
To rur	n a model,	<u>File M</u> odel <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp	
1	Click <i>Model</i> . A drop-down menu appears.	✓ Lifetime ime resolved ifetime resolved	
2	Click Run. The current model is executed.	Anisotropy decay Parameters → Bun	

View

🖶 Model Windows Application - Model							
<u>F</u> ile <u>M</u> odel	<u>⊻</u> iew	<u>H</u> elp					
8 ?)	 ✓ <u>I</u> ✓ <u>S</u>t 	oolbar atus Bar					

The *View* command displays or hides the toolbar and status bar. The status of each icon is listed in the drop-down menu: a check appears next to the toolbar or status bar if it is visible on the control panel.

To display or hide the toolbar,

Click View.

A drop-down menu appears.



Click Toolbar.

The toolbar appears or disappears, and a check appears or disappears next to the *Toolbar* choice, respectively.

To display or hide the status bar,



Click View.

A drop-down menu appears.

2 Click Status Bar.

The status bar appears or disappears, and a check appears or disappears next to the *Status Bar* choice, respectively.

器 Model Windows Application - Model

Index

<u>U</u>sing Help

About Model...

<u>File Model View Help</u>

? №? 🖪

8

Help

Help offers two categories:

- *Index* and *Using Help*, the contents of *Help*
- About Model..., a window that displays information about the *Post-Experiment Modeling* software version. If technical support is precessary, be prepared to supply th

support is necessary, be prepared to supply this information.

<u>To sea</u>	arch the Help index,		🔀 Model Windows Application - Model
1	Click Help A drop down menu	appear	S.
2	Click Index. The ISA – Post-Ex	perime	About Model <i>Modeling Application Help</i> window opens.
3	Choose a topic.	◇ ISA - Pos Eile Edit B Contents Se Conter The follo:	At-Experiment Modeling Application Help cookmark Options Help warch Back Print ≤< ≥> back Print ≤< ≥> hts wing Help Topics are available:
4	Click the – i when done. The ISA – Post- Experiment		Condensed Operating Instructions Step-by-step instructions outlining the options available for conducting an experiment. Overview An overview of the basics and an exploration of the various models available.
	<i>Modeling</i> <i>Application</i> <i>Help</i> window closes.	;	How Do I? Answers to the most commonly asked questions and directions for accessing many features. Main Menu Topics No-nonsense description of each menu item and a reference to corresponding tool bar buttons
			Tool Bar Items Description of each tool bar button with cross references (where appropriate) for menu commands. Plot Options Use the Plot view to examine real time data or recalled data.

To get information about the Post-Experiment Modeling application,

1	Click <i>Help</i> A drop-down menu appears.	Model Windows Application - Model File Model Yiew Help Index Index Index
2	Click About Model The About Lifetime Modeling window appears. About Lifetime Modeling	→ About Model
3	Click OK. The About Lifetime Modeling window closes.	ng Application Version 2.2.9 OK

DataMax v. 2.20 (11 Dec 2001)

Toolbar 🗐 🕅 🖻 🖉

The toolbar provides shortcuts for commonly used commands in *Post-Experiment Modeling*. The buttons available are:

🎒 Print

About



Context-sensitive help

Parameters

🛯 Run

Clicking on any of these buttons activates or opens the corresponding function or window. The following section describes these buttons in detail.

🞒 Print

The *Print* button sends causes the printer to print the graph(s) displayed in the control panel, as specified by the *Print Setup*... and *Page Setup*... options.

To print the graph(s),



e ? ! E @

The information is sent to the printer.

? About

The *About* button provides information about the version of *Post-Experiment Modeling*.

To see the version of the software,



Context-sensitive help

Context-sensitive help provides information about the current function or command. If help exists for the desired field, that subject's help file appears.

To get context-sensitive help,

?\\? Click Context-sensitive help. 13 The cursor changes into a pointer with a question mark. 2 Click the field for which help is desired. A *Help* window appears: a If help is available, that subject's help file appears. h If no help is available, the ISA - Post Experiment Modeling Application Help appears. 🤣 ISA - Post-Experiment Modeling Application Help 3 Click \square <u>File E</u>dit Book<u>m</u>ark <u>O</u>ptions <u>H</u>elp Contents Search Print to exit. Contents The following Help Topics are available: Condensed Operating Instructions Step-by-step instructions outlining the options available for conducting an experiment. **Overview** An overview of the basics and an exploration of the various models available. How Do I? Answers to the most commonly asked questions and directions for accessing many features. Main Menu Topics No-nonsense description of each menu item and a reference to corresponding tool bar buttons Tool Bar Items Description of each tool bar button with cross references (where appropriate) for menu commands. Plot Options Use the Plot view to examine real time data or recalled data

1

Parameters

Parameters hides or displays the current *Model* dialog box.

To hide or display the model dialog box,

Click Parameters.



The *Model* dialog box appears or disappears.

1

Run

One of several methods to execute a model is to click the *Run* button. *Run* is accessible only if the parameters all have been entered. If the parameters are incomplete, *Run* is gray and inaccessible.

To run a model,



Click Run.

The current model is executed.

Modeling parameters

The following parameters appear in some or all of the *Model* dialog boxes.

Time Points 2 # Time Points

Time Points sets the number of points between the *Initial Time* and *Final Time*. This field is found in the *Time Resolved Model* dialog box.

To set the number of times to scan,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the number of times.

Component count: 01 02 03 04 Component count

Component count sets the number of components to model for an anisotropy decay. For each component, a *Fractional Amplitude* and *Lifetime* are necessary. Without these fields completed, the *Anisotropy Decay Model* cannot run.

To set the number of components,



Correlation times(ns)				
Phi 1:	Fixed			
Phi 2:				
Phi 3:				
Phi 4:				

Correlation times

Correlation times sets a correlation time (in ns) for each phase component in an anisotropy decay. Up to four phase components are possible.

To set the correlation time(s),

- 1 Click in the data-entry field next to each *Phi* (phase).
- 2 Enter the correlation time, in ns.

DataMax v. 2.20 (11 Dec 2001)

Post-Experiment Modeling

-Decay times (ns)				
Tau 1:		Fixed		
Tau 2:		Fixed		
Tau 3:		Fixed		
Tau 4:		Fixed		
Linked Taus				

Decay times

Decay times sets the decay time (in ns) for up to four components in a time-resolved acquisition. For models with < 4 components, enter a zero for the remaining *Taus*.

To set the decay time(s),

- 1 Click in each data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the decay time, in ns.

For unwanted components, enter 0.

Final Time: 1. ns Final Time

Final Time sets the end time, in ns, for the time-resolved model. This field, with the *Ini-tial Time* and # *Time Points*, determines the total number of scans.

To set the final time,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the desired ending time, in ns.

□Fixed Fixed

The *Fixed* checkbox determines whether the associated parameter is allowed to float during modeling, or must remain fixed.

To fix or let float a parameter during modeling,

1 Click the *Fixed* checkbox next to that parameter.

An " \times " in the box means the parameter cannot change during a modeling run. No " \times " in the box means the parameter can change.

Fractional Amplitudes				
Fract. 1:	Fixed			
Fract. 2:	🗆 🗆 Fixed			
Fract. 3:				
Fract. 4:				

Fractional Amplitudes

The *Fractional Amplitudes* area sets the "percentage" of the total value that each component occupies. Up to four fractional amplitudes, labeled *Fract. 1, Fract. 2, Fract. 3,* and *Fract. 4,* may be set.

To	set	a	fractional	amplitude,
IU	SUL	a	macuonai	ampnicuuc,

- 1 Click next to a *Fract. x* data-entry field corresponding to a component.
- 2 Enter the fractional amplitude.



Note: For every component chosen, a fractional amplitude must be assigned before a model is run.

Initial Time: 0. ns Initial Time

Initial Time sets the starting time, in ns, within the model. Along with *Final Time* and *# Time Points*, *Initial Time* determines the number of scans to be executed.

To set the initial time in the model,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the desired initial time, in ns.

Input File...

Input File...

The *Input File*... data-entry field specifies the data used for the lifetime or anisotropydecay models. The input file may be generated from DataMax or another program.

To specify the input file,

1 Click Input File....

The **Open** dialog box appears:

File <u>n</u> ame: dat config.dat config01.dat config02.dat config03.dat config04.dat config05.dat config06.dat config07.dat	Folders: c:\datama	nax ers lock bmp	Cancel Network
List files of <u>type</u> : Lifetime data (*.dat)	Dri <u>v</u> es:		ิล

2 Choose the desired input file to model.

3 Click OK.

The **Open** dialog box disappears, and the desired file's name appears in the field next to the *Input File*... button.

Lifetime Files...

1

b

Lifetime Files...

Lifetime Files... specifies the

set of lifetime files needed to model a time-resolved acquisition. When lifetime files are created in DataMax, usually they are numbered sequentially to form a complete set. *Lifetime Files*... lets the user choose particular files, or the entire set.

To select the lifetime files,

Click the *Lifetime Files…* button.

The Select Files dialog box opens.

a Click the *Numbered Sets* checkbox to select an entire set of files.

Click the			
	Select Files		×
first file of the	File <u>N</u> ame: config01.dat	<u>D</u> irectories: c:\datamax	
numbered	config.dat	🚔 c:\	
series. —	config01.dat	atamax	
• All files	config02.dat config03.dat	data	Cancel
with the	config04.dat config05.dat	drivers	
same	config06.dat	📄 📄 isa_bmp	-
basic	List Files of <u>Type</u> :	Dri <u>v</u> es:	
name,	Lifetime Files (*.dat) 💌	🖃 c:	-
followed	Files Selected:		
by	ai) dataman) config01 da	4	
increasing	c:\datamax\config02.da	n It	
numbers,	c:\datamax\config03.da c:\datamax\config04.da	it it	Remove
appear in	1		✓ Numbered Sets
the Files	7		
Selected area	a.		

- Click *Remove* to remove an undesired file.
- Click *Add* to add another file.
- Deactivate *Numbered Sets* to select each file individually.

•	Highlight	Select Files		×
	the de- sired file.	File <u>N</u> ame: junk1.dat	<u>D</u> irectories: c:\datamax	
•	Double- click the desired file. The selected file	config.dat config01.dat config02.dat config03.dat config05.dat config06.dat config07.dat List Files of Type: Lifetime Files (*.dat) ▼	C:\ datamax data data drivers hardlock isa_bmp Drives: c:	OK Cancel
	appears in the <i>Selected</i> <i>File</i> area.	Files <u>S</u> elected:	2	Add Remove Numbered Sets
- Click *Remove* to remove an undesired file.
- Click *Add* to add another file.

2 Click OK.

The *Select Files* dialog box closes, and the names of the desired files appear in the field next to *Lifetime Files*....

Lifetimes	(ns) ———	
Tau 1:		Fixed
Tau 2:		☐ Fixed
Tau 3:		☐ Fixed
Tau 4:		

Lifetimes

The Lifetimes area sets each component's lifetime. The component lifetimes are labeled Tau 1, Tau 2, Tau 3, and Tau 4. Up to four lifetimes may be modeled.

To set the lifetime for a component,

- 1 Click in the desired lifetime's data-entry field.
- 2

Enter the known or estimated lifetime. Give an estimate if a lifetime is not known.

Linked Taus Linked Taus

The *Linked Taus* checkbox specifies whether the lifetimes (*Taus*) in the model are wavelength-independent or not. Checking the box tells DataMax that the lifetimes are wavelength-independent. Pre-exponential amplitudes, however, remain wavelength-dependent.

To link the lifetimes,

1 Check the *Linked Taus* checkbox.

To keep the lifetimes wavelength-dependent,

1 Uncheck the *Linked Taus* checkbox.

Modulation File...

Modulation File...

Modulation File... specifies the modulation file used to model a lifetime-resolved acquisition.

To specify the modulation file,

1 Click Modulation File

The **Open** dialog box appears.



2 Choose the desired modulation file.

3 Click OK.

The *Open* dialog box closes. The name of the file appears in the field next to *Modulation File...*.

The *Number of components* sets the number of components for a lifetime or lifetimeresolved model. Up to four components may be chosen for a lifetime model; up to three may be selected for a lifetime-resolved model. For each component, a fractional amplitude must be entered also.

To specify the number of components in a system,

1 Click the desired radio button.

Phase File...

Phase File...

Phase File... specifies the phase file used to model a lifetime-resolved acquisition.

To specify the phase file,

1 Click Phase File

The **Open** dialog box appears.

Open		?
File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>F</u> olders:	J OK
*.spc	c:\datamax\data	Cancel
1.spc 2.spc	▲ 🔄 c:\	
3.spc 4.spc	a data	
anthem.spc anthey spc		🗖 <u>R</u> ead only
anthxcor.spc		v
List mes or type:		-
arams special (.spe)		

2 Choose the desired phase file.

3 Click OK.

The **Open** dialog box closes. The name of the file appears in the field next to the *Phase File*... button.

Ro = Ro

Ro sets R_0 , the limiting anisotropy in the absence of diffusion, for an anisotropy-decay acquisition.

To set the limiting anisotropy,

- 1 Click in the data-entry field.
- 2 Enter the desired value.

Bun Model Run Model

The *Run Model* button executes the model, after all data-entry fields are complete. The analysis begins immediately. Plots are displayed on the control panel.

To run a model,

1 Click *Run Model*.

If parameters are incomplete or invalid, an error message appears. Correct the problem and click *Run Model* again.

Save Output... Save Output...

Save Output... saves the result of modeling in various data formats. The spectra, spectral width, or center of gravity may be saved.

To save the results of a model,

- 1 Click Save Output....
- 2 If applicable, the **Save Modeling Output** dialog box opens.
- 3 Choose the type of file:
 - Spectra...
 - Spectral width...
 - Center of gravity...
 - Save as Grams Multifile

The Save As dialog box opens.

- Save Modeling Output
 Spectra...
 Spectral width...
 Center of gravity...
 Save as Grams Multifile
 Close
- 4 Enter the name for the new file.

The results are saved in the desired format under the new name, and the *Save As* dialog box closes. If applicable, the *Save Modeling Output* dialog box returns.

5 If applicable, click *Close*.

If applicable, the Save Modeling Output dialog box closes.

? X

OK

Cancel

Network...

Read only

Ŧ

Spectral File...

Spectral File... specifies the spectral file (emission data) from an emission scan to use for a lifetime-resolved or time-resolved acquisition is run. For the time-resolved acquisition, a spectral file is used to normalize the lifetime files. For the lifetime-resolved acquisition, the spectral file contains data for two or three components to deconvolve the spectra.

To specify the spectral file,

Click Spectral File

Open

The Open dialog box appears.

File name: Folders: *.spc c:\datamax\data 1.spc c:\datamax\data 2.spc datamax 3.spc datamax 4.spc anthem.spc anthex.spc data

Choose the spectral file.

Grams spectra (*.spc)

anthxcor.spc contour.spc List files of <u>t</u>ype:

Click OK.

2

3

The name of the file appears in the field next to the *Spectral File*... button, and the *Open* dialog box disappears.

Ørives:

🖃 c:



Note: The wavelength range for this file must be identical to that of the lifetime scan.

Spectral File...

• Use Measured Standard Deviations (from file)

Use Measured Standard Deviations

The *Use Measured Standard Deviations* radio button forces DataMax to measure the standard deviation. If not enabled, DataMax uses the default values for phase, 0.5°, and modulation ratio, 0.005.

To measure the standard deviation for modeling,

1 Click the Use Measured Standard Deviations radio button.

To use the default standard deviation for modeling,

1 Disable the radio button.

DataMax v. 2.20 (11 Dec 2001)

Post-Experiment Modeling

DataMax v. 2.20 (17 Dec 2001)

11: Graphs and Plots

Introduction

DataMax displays several types of graphs and plots. In *Run Experiment* and *Real Time Display*, DataMax relies on GRAMS/32[®] to create scans and plots. In the *Lifetime* and *Post-Experiment Modeling* applications, the displays are not scans, but graphs and plots. Therefore, in *Lifetime* and *Post-Experiment Modeling*, DataMax does not use GRAMS/32[®] to display data.

Use the *GRAMS/32[®] User's Manual* to learn about the ways to create and modify a GRAMS/32[®] scan. This chapter describes creation and modification of non-GRAMS/32[®] graphs and plots.

Point-and-click modification

Introduction

Parts of a graph

Each graph is composed of up to six parts that can be edited via pointing and clicking:



Changing a part of a graph

- 1 Place the mouse cursor on the part to be changed.
- 2 Double-click the left mouse-button.

The part flashes momentarily, and a dialog box appears. If the cursor is placed incorrectly, a flashing question mark appears. Reposition the cursor and double-click again.

3 Change the parameters in the dialog box.

4 Click OK.

The changes are permanent, usually until the application is closed. When the application is re-opened, the parameters generally are reset back to the default view.

Text

Text surrounds the graph; any text may be entered. Below all areas of text are shown.



To change text or its appearance,

1 Double-click on the text to be changed.



Click OK.

The *Text Parameters* dialog box closes, and the text is changed on the graph. The change is temporary. If the application is re-opened, the text appears with default options.

Axis labels

Axis labels are the numbers surrounding the graph. The numerical range of the axis labels can be changed by using the main menu *Scale* choice, where applicable. The appearance of the numbers can be changed by pointing and clicking.



To change the appearance of the numbers

1 Double-click the numbers to be changed. The *Axis Labels* dialog box Axis Labels

appears.

- 2 In *Labels Position*, *<* change the position of the labels.
 - **a** Position the label with respect to the plot or the axis, on the right or left of the reference point.



In *Last Label*, change the endpoint of the numerical series.

On and *Off* radio buttons show or hide the last number of the series.

b Enter any *Text* to display at the endpoint.

3



Note: Depending on the size of the plot area, numerical precision, etc., all or some of the text is displayed.



The *Axis Labels* dialog box closes, and the numbers' appearance changes. When the application is re-opened, the numbers' appearance reverts to default.

Vertical axis and horizontal axis

Each graph contains one or two vertical axes and one horizontal axis. Each axis's parameters are independent of the others. Procedures for modifying all axes are identical.



To modify an axis,

1 Double-click on the desired axis. Either the *Vertical Axis* or *Horizontal Axis* dialog box appears:

2 Change the beginning and end points of the





	\ \			-
h	Enter a value to	Vertical Axis		×
	increment the	Erom 🚺	LINE AT	RIBUTES
	Minor Ticks between the		 Intercept	1000
	numbers.		Grids	
С	Choose the 🔍	<u>Step</u> 0.2	/ <mark>▼</mark> Major	Style
	<i>Position</i> of the	Mino <u>r</u> Ticks 🔪 🛛		Chilo
	axis using the	Position * © Right		
	Vertical axis:	CLeft	🖊 Logarith	mic Scale
	Right, Left, Middle.	⊂Miødle		
	Horizontal axis:		/ <u></u> K	<u><u>C</u>ance</u>
	Above, Below,	///		
	Middle.	/ /		

- 4 In *Grids*, change the appearance of the major and minor grids across the plot.
 - **a** To show the major grid lines, click the checkbox next to *Major*.
 - **b** To show the minor grid lines, click the checkbox next to *Minor*.
 - C To change the appearance of a set of grid lines, click the desired *Style*... button.

Color

Style

<u>W</u>idth

<u>≻ о</u>к

Gray

0

.

τl

<u>Cancel</u>

-

The *Line Parameters* dialog box appears.

- C Adjust the *Color*, *Style*, and *Width* of the grid lines.
 - Click the down-arrow next to the desired parameter.
 - Choose the attribute from the list.
 - Click OK.-
 - The *Line Parameters* dialog box disappears.
- 5 In *LINE ATTRIBUTES...*, change the style of the axis line.



DataMax v. 2.20 (17 Dec 2001)

Plot area

To modify parameters for the plot area, an active file must be plotted on the graph.



To modify the appearance of the data points,

1 Click on any data point along the desired trace.

box appears.

2 Change the line and symbols that represent the data **Note:** If you fail to click exactly on a data point, a question mark cursor appears. Reposition the mouse cursor and re-click.

series.	Plot Parameters
a Click on	<u>I</u> ype Line+Symbol ▼ <u>Ω</u> K
the down arrow next	LINE ATTRIBUTES <u>C</u> ancel
to the <i>Type</i> field. ~ A drop-down	<u>□</u> ata <u>D</u> ata
menu appears.	Marker Attributes
b Move the scroll bar up and down to see the	Shape Circle Color Red Size 3<

complete list of op	otions:
Line	A line segment joins each pair of data points.
Line+Symbol	A line segment joins each pair of data points; each data point is plotted as a symbol.
Scattered	Each data point is plotted as a symbol, but no line segments are joining the symbols.
Vert. Bars	A vertical bar graph appears in place of an <i>x-y</i> plot.
Horz. Bars	A horizontal bar graph appears in place of an x - y plot.
Vert. 3D Bars	A vertical three-dimensional bar graph appears in place of an <i>x</i> - <i>y</i> plot.
Horz. 3D Bars	A horizontal three-dimensional bar graph appears in place of an x - y plot.

If a bar graph is chosen, the *Plot Parameters* dialog box transforms into a *Bar Graph Parameters* dialog box. See later in this section about the *Bar Graph Parameters* dialog box.

3 Change the style of line segment connecting pairs of data points.

a	Click LINE	ATTRIBUTES	
b	The <i>Line</i>	Plot Parameters	×
		Type Line+Symbol 🔽	<u>0</u> K
		LINE ATTRIBUTES	<u>C</u> ancel
		<u> </u>	<u>D</u> ata
		Marker Attributes	
		S <u>h</u> ape Circle 🔽	Color Red
		S <u>i</u> ze <u>3</u>	□ D <u>r</u> op Line
		Style ○ F <u>u</u> ll ④ <u>E</u> mpty ↔	C Empty + Dot
	Parameters	dialog box appears.	Line Parameters 🛛 🔀
С	Adjust the C	Color, Style, and Width of	Color Gray
	 the axis line Click the 	s. e down-arrow next to the	<u>S</u> tyle → ▼
	desired pChoose	parameter. the attribute from the list.	Width 0
	• Click Of	К	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

- The *Line Parameters* dialog box disappears.
- 4 Check the *Fill Area* checkbox to fill the area beneath the desired trace with color.

5	Check the	Plot Parameters	×
-	Spline	Type Line+Symbol -	<u>0</u> K
	checkbox	LINE ATTRIBUTES	<u>C</u> ancel
	to connect		<u>D</u> ata
	the data	∣ <u>F</u> ill Area ∣ <u>S</u> pline	,
	points with	Marker Attributes	
	soline	Shape Circle Color Red	-
	curve.	Size 3 T Drop Line	
6	Change	Style CFull CEmpty CEmpty + Dot	
	the data-poi	nt symbols in the Marker Att	ributes
	area.		\setminus
	Choose the S Circle Plus Asterisk Diamond Dot	<i>Shape</i> of the symbol via the drop-down menu: O + * ◊	
	Choose the Colors depend on the	<i>Color</i> of the symbol via the drop-down menu. e monitor, graphics card, and printer.	
	C Choose the S	Size of the symbol via the drop-down menu.	
	C Choose a lin checkbox.	e dropping from the symbol to the <i>x</i> -axis with	the Drop Line
	Choose the S Full Empty Empty plus	Style of the symbol via the radio buttons: o dot •	
7	View and ec button.	lit the data points with the Da	ata
	a Click Data		

Graphs and Plots

			_ 🗆 ×
The data table appears.	<u>C</u> opy <u>F</u> o	ormat	
 Modify a value: Double-click on the value. Back-space to remove the contents of the cell. Enter a new value. Press ENTER. Click on another cell. Copy the data. Click <i>Copy</i>. The data are now on the <i>clipboard</i>. Paste the data into any 	# 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	× 1 1.7 2.8 4.6 7.7 12.9 21.5 35.9 59.9 100	Y 0 2 10 30 55 72 80 85 88 90
 Re-format the data Click <i>Format</i>. The <i>Data Format</i> dialog box appears. Enter the <i>Width</i> of the column, in characters. Enter the <i>Precision</i>, i.e., digits after the decimal point. Click <i>OK</i>. The <i>Data Format</i> dialog box closes, and the columns of data a 	n Data Widt Prec	Format h 9 ision 6	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel
	 The data table appears. Modify a value: Double-click on the value. Back-space to remove the contents of the cell. Enter a new value. Press ENTER. Click on another cell. Copy the data. Click Copy. The data are now on the clipboard. Paste the data into any compatible program. Re-format the data Click Format. The Data Format dialog box appears. Enter the Width of the column, in characters. Enter the Precision, i.e., digits after the decimal point. Click OK. The Data Format dialog box closes, and the columns of data are dialog box closes, and the columns of data are dialog box closes.	The data table appears. Modify a value: • Double-click on the value. • Back-space to remove the contents of the cell. • Enter a new value. • Press ENTER. • Click on another cell. • Click copy. • The data are now on the clipboard. • Paste the data into any compatible program. Re-format the data • Click Format. • The Data Format dialog box appears. • Enter the Width of the column, in characters. • Enter the Precision, i.e., digits after the decimal point. • Click OK. • The Data Format dialog box closes, and the columns of data are adjusted	The data table appears. Modify a value: • Double-click on the value. • Back-space to remove the contents of the cell. • Enter a new value. • Enter a new value. • Press ENTER. • Click on another cell. • Click copy. • Click Copy. • Click Copy. • Click Copy. • Click Format. • Paste the data into any compatible program. Re-format the data • Click Format. • Enter the Width of the column, in characters. • Enter the Precision, i.e., digits after the decimal point. • Click OK. • The Data Format dialog box closes, and the columns of data are adjusted.

8 Click OK.

The *Plot Parameters* dialog box closes, and the plot changes according to the new settings.

Bar Graph Parameters

If a graph style such as *Vert. Bars* or *Horz. Bars* is chosen, the *Plot Parameters* dialog box changes into the *Bar Graph Parameters* dialog box:





The BORDER ATTRIBUTES... button is active when the checkbox is checked.

```
Graphs and Plots
```



- 6 With *Position*, choose the position of the fill.
- 7 With Width, set the width of the bars.
- 8 Click OK. ~

DataMax v. 2.20 (17 Dec 2001)

Legend

A graph may have a title, called a legend, whose default text is automatically generated. The size, color, font, and text of the legend all can be modified.



To modify the legend,

- 1 Double-click on the legend. The *Text Parameters* dialog box appears.
- 2 Enter the new text in the *Text* field.
- 3 Change font, font style, font size, or font color as desired.
- 4 Click on the down-arrow or checkbox next to the option.
- Style, color as color as color: Blue Size: B $Bold \ Italics \ Underline$ OK Cancel

Text Parameters

Lifetime

Text:

- 5 Select the option.
- 6 Click OK.

The *Text Parameters* dialog box closes, and the text is changed on the graph. The change is temporary. If the application is re-opened, the text appears with default options.

Modification using menus

Some DataMax graphs and plots contain menus across the top. Certain parameters and functions are executed using these menu items.



Choosing the active graph

When more than one graph appears on a window, the commands in the menu affect only the active graph.

1 Press a selector button to activate the desired graph.

or

Click on the desired graph.

File

ISA Graph		
File Edit Graphs Option	s <u>S</u> cale	
Save As <u>M</u> etafile		
Print current page		2
Print selected graph		
Printer <u>s</u> etup		
Printing Options		

The File menu controls saving, printing, and printer setup.





The window is sent to the printer.

To print one of two graphs displayed in a window,



3 Choose the printer's setup parameters.

See the printer operation manual for details concerning the specifications and features of the printer.

4 Click OK.

The printer's setup is modified, and the *Print Setup* dialog box closes.





The parameters are set, and the *Print Parameters* dialog box closes.

Edit

ISA Graph							
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>G</u> raphs	<u>O</u> ptio	ons	<u>S</u> cale		
	<u>C</u> opy Graph						
	C	Copy <u>P</u> age					

The *Edit* menu controls copying of the graphs.

To copy an image of the active graph,

	rsa urapn	
A drop-down menu appears	<u>Eile Edit G</u> raphs Options Scale	
2 Click Copy Graph	Copy Graph	

The image of the active graph is on the *Clipboard*. To save an image of the graph onto a disk, use the *Save As Metafile* command.

To copy the whole control panel or window,

1	Click Edit —	ISA (ISA Graph			
	A drop-down menu appears.	<u>F</u> ilð	<u>E</u> dit	<u>G</u> raphs	Options	<u>S</u> cale
2	Click Copy Page		<u>)</u> -> 0	∑opy Grapl Copy <u>P</u> age	h :	

The image of the whole window is on the *Clipboard*. To save an image onto disk, use the *Save As Metafile* command.

Graphs

1

2

3

ISA Graph							
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	Graphs Options S		<u>S</u> cale			
		Parameters					
		<u>F</u> ill Page					
		<u>D</u> ele	te Graph				

The *Graphs* choice controls the size, border, and overall color of the graph as displayed on the screen, along with displaying one or two graphs on the window, and deleting a particular graph.

To adjust the size, border, and overall color of the graph,

Click Graphs.— A drop-down menu app	ISA Graph <u>File Edit</u> → <u>G</u> raphs <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> cale					
Click Parameters Fill Page The Graph Parameters dialog box opens. Delete Graph						
Adjust the appearance of the entire graph area.						
a Choose the position of the plot area with respect to the upper left corner	raph Parameters Graph L <u>e</u> ft 0.4 % <u>W</u> idth 98.6 Top 0.7 % <u>H</u> eight 98.4 Border BORDER ATTH	XIBUTES				
of the entire graph. Enter the <i>Left</i> and <i>Top</i> positions of the	Plotting Area Le <u>f</u> t 10.0 % Width 80.0 Top 15.0 % Height 60.0	V Colo <u>r</u> Light Gray ▼				
plot area. $Left = 0\%$, $Top = 0\%$		<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel				

starts at the top left of the graph area. To move the plot rightward, increase the *Left* value. To move the plot downward, increase the *Top* value.

h
D Choose the
size of the
graph area.
Enter the Width
and <i>Height</i> of the
graph area. To
enlarge the graph,
increase both
Width and Height.
To shrink the
graph, decrease
both <i>Width</i> and

means the plot



Height.

Note: The graph area can be shrunken until the actual plot is too large for the screen.

C





4 Adjust the appearance of the plotting area.

a Choose the position of the plot area with respect to the upper left corner of the whole graph. Enter the *Left* and **rop** positions of the plot area. *Left* = 0%, Top = 0% means the plot starts at the

Graph Pa	rameters							×
Graph								
L <u>e</u> ft 0.	.4 %	<u>W</u> idth	98.6	%	Co <u>l</u> or	Light	Gray	-
<u>T</u> op 0	.7 %	<u>H</u> eight	98.4	%			-	
□ <u>B</u> ord	ler B	ORDER	<u>A</u> TTRIE	BUTE	S			
Plottin	g Area							
Le <u>f</u> t 1	0.0 %	W <u>i</u> dth	80.0	%	Colo <u>r</u>	Light	Gray	-
То <u>р</u> 1	5.0 %	Height	60.0	%				
							-	. 1
					<u>0</u> K		<u>C</u> ano	cel

top left of the graph area. To move the plot rightward, increase the *Left* value. To move the plot downward, increase the *Top* value.

Graphs and Plots

b Choose the size of the plot area with respect to the graph area.	Graph Parameters Graph Left 0.4 % Width 98.6 % Color Light Gray Top 0.7 % Height 98.4 % Border BORDER ATTRIBUTES Plotting Area
and <i>Height</i> of the plot area. To enlarge the size of the plot, increase both <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> . To shrink	Left 10.0 % Width 80.0 % Color Light Gray Top 15.0 % Height 60.0 % Color Light Gray QK
the plot area, decrease	e both <i>Width</i> and <i>Height</i> .
Note: The g	graph area can be shrunken until the actual plot is r the screen.

- С Choose the color of the plot area.
 - Click on the down arrow next to Color.
 - Select a color.

5 Click OK.

All settings concerning the appearance of the graph are executed, and the Graph Parameters dialog box closes.

To enlarge the active graph to fill the entire dialog box,

1	Select the desired graph.	ISA Graph
2	Click Graphs.	<u>File Edit Graphs</u> Options Scale Parameters
3	Click <i>Fill Page</i> .	→ <u>Fill Page</u> <u>D</u> elete Graph

The graph expands to fill the window, while the other graph disappears. A check mark appears next to Fill Page.

To return to viewing both graphs on one dialog box,

		ISA Graph				
1	Click Graphs.	<u>Eile E</u> di	<u>Graphs</u> Options	<u>S</u> cale		
	A drop-down menu appears.		Parameters			
2	Click Fill Page.		<u>Fill Page</u> Delete Graph			

The active graph shrinks, and the other graph appears. The check disappears from next to Fill Page.

To delete a graph from view on the screen,



box. The graphs re-appear.
Options

The *Options* function controls which graph is active, and whether to highlight it.

File Edit Graphs Detiens Scale	ISA Graph				
Lie Fair Grahus Dbilous Scale					
✓ Show Selectors					
Highlight Selected Gra	<u>H</u> ighlight Selected Graph				

To show the selector buttons,

1 Click Options.——

A drop-down menu appears.

ISA Graph					
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>G</u> raphs	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> cale	
			 ✓ <u>S</u>hov → <u>H</u>ight 	v Selectors ight Selected (Graph

2 Click Show Selectors.

The selector buttons appear, and a check appears next to *Show Selectors*. Selectors choose which graph is active. The active graph is indicated by a highlighted selector button.



Active (highlighted)->	1
Inactive — →	2

Highlight Selected Graph

Show Selectors

1	Click Options.	ISA Graph		
	A drop-down menu appears.	File Edit Graph Options Scale		

2 Click Show – Selectors.

The selector buttons disappear, and the check mark disappears from next to *Show Selectors*.

To highlight the active graph itself,

1	Click Options.	ISA Graph
	A drop-down menu appears.	<u>File Edit Graphs Options</u> Scale
2	Click <i>Highlight —</i> Selected Graph.	 ✓ Show Selectors → Highlight Selected Graph

A heavy border appears around the active graph, and a check appears next to *Highlight Selected Graph*. Selecting the other graph moves the border to the other graph.

To remove the highlight from the active graph,

1	Click Options.	ISA Graph
2	Click <i>Highlight</i>	<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit <u>Graphs</u> <u>Options</u> <u>S</u> cale ✓ <u>S</u> how Selectors → <u>H</u> ighlight Selected Graph
	Selected Graph.	

The border disappears from the graph, and the check disappears from next to *Highlight Selected Graph*.

Scale

ISA (Graph	1			
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>G</u> raphs	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> cale	
				<u>P</u> o:	sitions

Scale adjusts the graph's scale for the optimum presentation.

To adjust the plot's scale,

1	Click Secle	ISA Graph
		<u>File Edit Graphs Options Scale</u>
_	A drop-down menu appears.	→ <u>P</u> ositions

2 Click Positions.-

The *Scaling* dialog box appears. Each row represents one axis, using the current axis label.

- 3 Click in the desired dataentry field.
- 4 Enter a new value.



Note: Frequency uses a logarithmic scale, and plots are adjusted and scaled accordingly.

📲 Scaling			×
	Sta	rt	End
Frequency	1.000		100.000
Phase	0.00	0	90.000
Modulation	0.00	0	1.000
Phase Dev	-5.0	00	5.000
Mod Dev	-0.1	00	0.100
Marker Size	3		
		-	OK
			Cancel

5 Change the size of the symbol.

a Click in the data-entry field next to *Marker Size*.

b Enter the desired value.

Larger values represent larger symbols.

6 Click OK.

The *Scaling* dialog box disappears, and the plot is adjusted.

12: Appendices

Data-acquisition speed keys

DataMax is to be used with a mouse or other pointing device. The keyboard, however, can be used to execute many DataMax commands. The *GRAMS/32*[®] User's Guide contains a list of keyboard commands applicable to data-manipulation. This section lists keyboard commands applicable to data-collection. Because DataMax is a set of multiple applications, the following list is divided by application.

Key to the list

KEYBOARD	Equivalent Series of	Effect
COMMAND	Screen Commands	

Instrument Control Center

Ctrl+L	System/Make User Layout	Forces the current hardware configura-
		tion to be loaded into the default file, to
		be used when Instrument Control Cen-
		<i>ter</i> starts the next time.

Run Experiment

CTRL+C	Collect/Experiment	Opens a data-acquisition dialog box, in order to enter experiment parameters.

Visual Instrument Setup

CTRL+O	File/Open	Opens a setup file stored on disk.
CTRL+S	File/Save Setup	Stores an in-memory setup on the disk.

Constant Wavelength Analysis

CTRL+O	File/Open	Opens a setup file stored on disk.
CTRL+S	File/Save Setup	Stores an in-memory setup on the disk.
CTRL+N	File/New	Clears the main screen.

Lifetime

Contains no keyboard commands.

Post-Experiment Modeling

CTRL+P File/Print

Prints the displayed information.

General information about polarizers

Introduction

Among the accessories available for Spex[®] spectrofluorometers are polarizers. Fluorescence and phosphorescence polarization measurements describe the rotations of molecules between the time of absorption and time of emission. Typically, the excitation beam is passed through a polarizer, and the emitted light is analyzed with a second polarizer oriented parallel or perpendicular to the first polarizer. Polarizer measurements yield information about molecular size, conformation, rigidity, and viscosity.

For detailed information about polarizers, see the polarizer manual.

Brief mathematical discussion

The degree of polarization, P, equals the ratio of the difference between the intensities of the vertical and horizontal components of the luminescence, and the sum of these two intensities. Vertical, V, is parallel to the laboratory vertical axis, and horizontal, H, is perpendicular to vertical. Mathematically, we write this relationship as

$$\boldsymbol{P} = \frac{\boldsymbol{I}_{VV} - \boldsymbol{I}_{VH}}{\boldsymbol{I}_{VV} + \boldsymbol{I}_{VH}} \tag{1}$$

where I_{VV} and I_{VH} are the measured intensities with the excitation polarizer aligned vertically, while the emission polarizer is oriented vertically or horizontally, respectively.

Corrections for non-uniform response of the monochromator and mirror must be made. Lumping all corrections together into one value, we use the G factor, defined as

$$G = \frac{I_{HV}}{I_{HH}}$$
(2)

Therefore, the corrected equation for polarization, P, is

$$\boldsymbol{P} = \frac{\boldsymbol{I}_{VV} - \boldsymbol{G}\boldsymbol{I}_{VH}}{\boldsymbol{I}_{VV} + \boldsymbol{G}\boldsymbol{I}_{VH}}$$
(3)

Anisotropy, r, is another way to express polarized emission. Mathematically, anisotropy is defined as

$$\boldsymbol{r} = \frac{\boldsymbol{I}_{VV} - \boldsymbol{I}_{VH}}{\boldsymbol{I}_{VV} + 2\boldsymbol{I}_{VH}} \tag{4}$$

Signal types

Anisotropy, *r*

Raw polarization

DataMax collects data with respect to one or more signal types. Spex[®] spectrofluorometers recognize four types of detectors:

Signal	S
Reference	R
Third (i.e., 2 nd signal detector in a Fluorolog [®] -3)	Т
User-defined accessory	А

In the following chart, X represents any of these four detector types. When a polarizer is included in a hardware configuration, these options become available:

Polarization, **P** The ratio of the difference between intensities of the vertical and horizontal components of the signal detector, *S*, and the sum of these two intensities, divided by the ratio of the difference between intensities of the vertical and horizontal components of the reference detector, *R*, and the sum of these two. Mathematically,

$$\boldsymbol{P} = \frac{\left(\frac{S_{VV} - S_{VH}}{S_{VV} + S_{VH}}\right)}{\left(\frac{R_{VV} - R_{VH}}{R_{VV} + R_{VH}}\right)}$$

Corrected polarization, $P_{\rm C}$ Polarization, P, multiplied by a user-selected correction-factor file.

The ratio of the difference between intensities of the vertical and horizontal components of the signal detector, S, and the sum of the vertical components of the signal intensity and twice the vertical and horizontal components of the signal intensity, divided by the ratio of the difference between the intensities of the vertical and horizontal components of the reference intensity, R, and twice the vertical and horizontal components of the reference intensity. Mathematically,

$$\boldsymbol{r} = \frac{\left(\frac{S_{VV} - S_{VH}}{S_{VV} + 2S_{VH}}\right)}{\left(\frac{R_{VV} - R_{VH}}{R_{VV} + R_{VH}}\right)}$$

Corrected anisotropy, $r_{\rm C}$ Anisotropy, r, multiplied by a user-selected correction-factor file.

A set of four separate spectra consisting of data collected at all four combinations of the two polarizers' orientations, *viz.*, VV, VH, HH, and HV.

DataMax v. 2.20 (25 Jan 2002)	Appendices
$X_{ m VV}$	Signal measured on channel X when the excitation polar- izer is in the V position, and the emission polarizer is in
<i>V</i>	the V position. Signal measured on channel V when the excitation polar
$\Lambda \gamma_{ m H}$	izer is in the V position, and the emission polarizer is in
	the H position.
$X_{ m HV}$	Signal measured on channel X when the excitation polar-
	izer is in the H position, and the emission polarizer is in
	the V position.
$X_{ m HH}$	Signal measured on channel X when the excitation polar-
	izer is in the H position, and the emission polarizer is in
	the H position.
$X_{ m VM}$	"Magic-angle" condition used to eliminate sample and
	instrument polarization bias, when both polarizers are in
	the optical path. Useful for emission and excitation scans.
	Signal measured on channel X when the excitation polar-
	izer is in the V position, and the emission polarizer is in
	the magic-angle (55°) position.

Information about phosphorimeters Introduction

Among the accessories available for Spex[®] spectrofluorometers is a phosphorimeter, which adds a programmable pulsed excitation source, with adjustable gating of the signal from the photomultiplier-tube detector. Phosphorimeter measurements yield information about competing luminescence emissions from the sample, based on different lifetimes. Typically, triplet states (phosphorescence) emit within microseconds to milliseconds, and are distinguishable from singlet states (fluorescence), which occur within nanoseconds.

Because the duration of each exciting pulse from the phosphorimeter is short (~ 5 μ s), interference from the lamp during acquisition of decay curves is minimized. Thus, acquisition of decay data with a decay time of ~10 μ s and longer is straightforward without reconvolution analysis. The flash-lamp's illumination decays for about 40 μ s after a flash, so take care when acquiring and interpreting data with a very short delay after the flash.

System

The system consists of three modules:

- Illuminator (may be a separate module or self contained in the FL-1040 Dual Illuminator accessory)
- Control module
- Reference amplifier module (housed in the control module)

The illuminator housing, or flash lamp, operates at up to 33 Hz. The control module triggers each lamp pulse. When the start of the light output is detected, a signal is sent to the control module for timing purposes. The control module houses the signal-gating circuitry that intercepts the signal from the pulse-counting emission photomultiplier tube, collects a selected, time-delimited portion of the signal, and later passes it to the software. The reference amplifier module houses the fast amplifier for the reference channel. The phosphorimeter also contains a reference channel to monitor the output of the pulsed lamp. When used in ratio mode, the reference signal eliminates variations in lamp intensity, to produce corrected excitation spectra or compensate for time-dependent variations.

A typical sequence of data-acquisition starts with a flash from the pulsed lamp, sensed by the control module as time t = 0. The light enters the excitation spectrometer, where it is dispersed. Monochromatic light from the spectrometer passes to the sample. Luminescence emission from the sample then passes through the emission spectrometer to the photomultiplier-tube detector. The control module includes a gate-and-delay generator, allowing the signal at the detector to be integrated only during a specific period after the flash (the *Delay After Flash*), for a pre-determined length of time (the *Sample Window*). Any signal arriving before or after the gating is ignored. This sequence of excitation, delay, and collection is repeated for each lamp pulse. The total signal is accumulated for a pre-determined number of exciting pulses (flashes) and saved to disk. The data then can be manipulated using the *Arithmetic* menu.

For detailed information on the phosphorimeter, see its operation manual. To operate the phosphorimeter, see the spectrofluorometer's operation manual.

Phosphorimeter parameters

Four specific parameters govern experiments involving a phosphorimeter:

- Delay After Flash
- Sample Window
- Time Per Flash
- Number of Flashes

These parameters automatically appear on the phosphorimeter experiment-acquisition dialog box.

Delay After Flash

Delay After Flash sets the time, in ms, between the start of the lamp flash and the onset of data-acquisition (opening of the *Sample Window*). *Delay After Flash* can range from 0–10 000 ms, in increments of 0.001 ms. Accuracy of *Delay After Flash* is better than ± 0.001 ms. Set *Delay After Flash* long enough so that fluorescence emission and lamp decay are complete (~ 0.040 ms). Thus, the resulting spectrum represents phosphorescence only.

Delay After Flash can be varied with time, to yield a decay curve. Spectra can be scanned to isolate different phosphorescing components based on the lifetime of the luminescent species in the sample. Together, these two techniques can be used to create three-dimensional plots. For example, successive scans with varying delay times can be plotted. In this example, each contour isolates the species in a particular slice of time.

To record fluorescence and phosphorescence emission, set Delay After Flash to zero.

Sample Window

Sample Window sets the duration of signal acquisition, in ms. The Sample Window can range from 0.01–10 000 ms, in increments of 0.001 ms. The Sample Window opens when Delay After Flash ends. When the Sample Window opens, the signal that enters the control module is counted and integrated, for later output to the software. At the end of the Sample Window time, the "window" closes, and the signal is ignored.

Number of Flashes

Number of Flashes sets the number of lamp pulses per data point. The range for *Number of Flashes* is 1–999. The signal collected during the sampling time is integrated over the number of lamp pulses, before the data are transmitted to the software.

Time Per Flash

Time Per Flash sets the total cycle length per flash, including on time, decay time, and dead time between flashes. The *Time Per Flash* is the reciprocal of the repetition rate of the lamp pulses. The allowable repetition rate is 0.03–33 Hz. The repetition rate must be slow enough to let the *Sample Window* to close completely before another flash be-

gins. Accuracy of the repetition rate is ± 1 ms. Mathematically, the maximum repetition rate, in ms, is

 $Rate < \frac{1000}{Delay After Flash + Sample Window + 10}$

where Delay After Flash and Sample Window are also measured in ms.

Information about temperature controllers Configurations

A temperature bath/circulator is available in three configurations:

F-1000	110-V Temperature bath/circulator with I/O card, probe, and all cables
E 1001	220 M Towns and the high product of the solution of the solution of the solution f

- F-1001 220-V Temperature bath/circulator with I/O card, probe, and all cables
- F-1002 I/O card, probe, and all cables, but no temperature bath/circulator

If the software, computer, and temperature bath/circulator were purchased from Jobin Yvon[®], the I/O card is already in the computer, and setup and configuration are complete. If these items were purchased separately, perform the setup and configuration as described in this section.

Connections

See the operation manual for the temperature bath/circulator. These directions concern attachment of the external probe, computer hardware, and connections.

Computer hardware (for older host computers)

- Insert the I/O card in the computer.
- 2 Configure the I/O card for IRQ 5 and port address 03E8.

In Windows[™] 95 or above,

a Click *Start*. A drop-down menu appears.

b Click *Settings*. A drop-down menu appears.

- **C** Click *Control Panel*.
- Double-click on *Ports*.
- **C**hoose *COM3*.



Note: Follow all instructions and precautions included with the card, and if the I/O card was purchased separately and not inserted in the computer.

f Choose Settings. g Verify (or change) the following (to): Baud Rate 1200 Data Bits 8 Parity None Stop Bits 1 Flow Control Xon/Xoff h Select Advanced. Make sure that *IRQ* is 5 and *Base I/O Port Address* is 03E8. Save all settings. The I/O card is properly configured to communicate.

Computer hardware (for newer host computers)

Newer PCs have a PCI-based serial card, with two RS-232 ports present on the card.

- 3 Install the card in an available PCI slot.
- 4 Restart the PC.
- 5 Install the drivers for the card according to the instructions that accompanies



Note: Follow all instructions and precautions included with the card, and if the I/O card was purchased separately and not inserted in the computer.

instructions that accompanied the card.

- 6 Using the Windows[™] Control Panel, identify the new port(s) by locating the new COMx: entries that appear.
- 7 Connect the water-bath serial cable (part #400068) between the water bath's RS-232 port and the new PC's serial port.
- 8 Using a text editor such as Notepad, edit the file c:\datamax\isa_ini\TCONTROL.ini. Select the port added, in the section labeled [COMMUNICATION]; CHAN_NUM=x.

The I/O card \overline{is} properly configured to communicate.

External probe

The external probe is a $100-\Omega$ platinum RTD-type sensor encased in a stainless-steel probe. A three-wire connection is made between the probe element and the water bath; two leads are the temperature-sense leads, and the third is a compensation (Kelvin lead), which corrects for any changes in the resistance of the lead wire with temperature. The probe senses the circulating coolant's temperature at the sample-changer, eliminating temperature errors from heat loss in the connecting tubing.

1 Connect the probe to the *Sensor* connection on the rear of the temperature bath/circulator.

Computer to bath

- 1 Connect one end of the 9-pin–25-pin cable to the *RS232* jack on the rear of the temperature bath/circulator.
- 2 Connect the other end of the 9-pin–25-pin cable to the appropriate COM port on the computer.



k

Note: Usually the SpectrAcq is connected to COM2, leaving COM1 and COM3 free. When the mouse is connected to COM1, the temperature bath/circulator must be connected to COM3. With a bus-style or PS/2-style mouse, the temperature bath/circulator may be connected to COM1 or COM3.

For COM3, set or verify the following, as with the computer hardware: Baud Rate 1200 8 Data Bits Parity None Stop Bits 1 Flow Control Xon/Xoff IRO 5 Base I/O Port Address 0E38

1

Note: Settings other than shown at left result in a conflict between COM1 and COM3. Operation of the temperature bath/ circulator becomes impossible.

- For COM1, no further action is necessary.
- 3 Attach an end of a hose to each connector at the rear of the temperature bath/circulator.

4 Connect the remaining hose ends to ports on the front of the sample compartment.

Initialization and starting

- Follow instructions for filling the temperature bath/circulator and verifying operation, as given in the temperature bath/circulator's instruction manual.
- 2 Turn on the power switch on the side of the temperature bath/circulator.

The front-panel LEDs should indicate OFF, and the light near the RS232 option should be on. If the RS232 indicator is not on, see "Resetting the system", below.



Note: If the temperature bath/circulator is off when DataMax starts. initialization cannot occur.

Note: Always shut off the

ing DataMax.

temperature bath/circulator via the software before clos-

- 3 Test the system.
 - a Start DataMax.

Select a layout including the temperature bath/circulator.

- Start Visual Instrument Setup.
- The Visual Instrument Setup window opens.
- C Click on the sample-compartment icon. The Sample Compartment Accessories dialog box opens.
- e Choose Temperature Bath.



h



Click on the image of the temperature bath/circulator.

Click *Turn On*.

The front-panel LED should change from OFF, and display the current temperature reading. This verifies the

system operation.



Resetting the system

Occasionally the temperature

bath/circulator may need to be reset, especially if there is difficulty in control or operation.

Reset the system from the temperature bath/circulator

Perform this if the RS232 indicator light is off.

1 Press and hold the *On/Off* button on the front of the control panel.

The control panel flashes to show that it is off-line, and ready for additional instructions.

2 Press and release the *RS232* button on the front of the control panel.

3 Within 3 seconds, press the ENTER button. The panel shows the current temperature, and the RS232 light turns on. Now the front-panel keys no longer respond to key presses.

4 Use the switch on the side of the control panel to turn the system off (for 15 s), and then on again.

The system now can be initialized through DataMax.

Reset the system from WindowsTM

To re-establish a communications link between DataMax and the temperature bath/circulator, use WindowsTM.

- 1 Open the *Accessories* group.
- 2 Double-click on *Terminal*.
- 3 Select Settings/Communications.
- 4 Choose COM3 (or COM1, if the temperature bath/circulator is connected to COM1).

5 Click OK.

b

The *Communications* dialog box closes, but *Terminals* remains open.

6 In the *Edit* menu, select *Clear Buffer*.

The temperature bath/circulator is ready to respond to system commands.

7 Test communication by any one (or all) of:

a Issue a *STOP* command:

Press and hold **SHIFT**, press and release the **S** key, press and release the **O** ("Oh") key, release **SHIFT**, press the **0** ("zero") key, and press **ENTER**.

If the temperature bath/circulator was operating, it is now OFF.

C Issue a *START* command: Press and hold **SHIFT**, press and release the **S** key, press and release the **O** ("Oh") key, release **SHIFT**, press the **1** key, and press **ENTER**. If the temperature bath/circulator was *OFF*, it is now operating.

C *READ* the current temperature:

Press and hold SHIFT, press and release the R key, press and release the T key, release SHIFT, and press ENTER.

The current temperature is displayed on the *Terminals* window.



Close the *Terminals* window.

The temperature bath/controller is now ready to operate.

Temperature-monitoring devices

The ThermoNESLAB temperature bath/circulator can monitor

- The bath temperature (DataMax option Internal), or
- The sample temperature, using a probe (DataMax option *External*)

Note: The external probe should remain connected to the system, even when not in use. If the probe is disconnected or broken, an error appears when the External temperature probe is selected: DataMax attempts a scan, but enters an infinite loop because the temperature cannot be monitored.

To interrupt a scan,

- 1 |
 - Press **Esc**.
- 2 Choose Internal, and re-execute the scan.

Glossary	
A Absorption	See Signal types. Transition from the ground state to the excited singlet state. The process occurs within about 10^{-15} s.
Absorbance, A	Extent of absorption, synonymous with optical density, OD.
	$A = \mathrm{OD} = \varepsilon c l,$
Acquisition mode	where ε is the extinction coefficient, in M^{-1} cm ⁻¹ , c is the sample concentration, in M , and l is the path length, in cm. The wavelength must be specified, because the absorbance is wavelength-dependent. See Signal types.
Alpha, α	The pre-exponential term of a sum of exponentials expression. Usually the pre-exponentials are normalized such that $\Sigma \alpha = 1$, that is, the sum of all alphas must be 1.
Anisotropy-decay acquisi- tion	A scan that examines the rotational properties of fluorescent probes and molecules. As a fluorophore rotates, it depolarizes the emitted light, depending on its size and shape. Analysis of these polarized emission spectra or frequency responses pro- vides information about the rotational properties of the sample. The anisotropy is affected by Brownian motion, energy- transfer, re-absorption, re-emission, and light scattering. Appli- cations include studying asymmetric complex molecules, envi- ronmental perturbations, binding, hindered-rotation phase- transitions, and internal viscosities of bilayers.
Bandpass	The wavelength-range of light passing through the excitation and emission spectrometers. The wider the bandpass is, the higher the signal intensity is, with a corresponding decrease in spectral resolution.
Bandpass filter	Optical element that selectively transmits a specified range of wavelengths.
Batch processing	Scanning sample after sample, in order to produce valuable emission information about the fluorescence of each sample at the specified wavelengths.
Bioluminescence	Emission of light via a chemical reaction in a living organism.
Chemiluminescence	Emission of light via a chemical reaction.

Chi-squared, X ²	A statistical parameter indicating the "goodness of fit" of a model to the data. χ^2 is the ratio between the observed deviation and the expected deviation, and it may include correction for the number of degrees of freedom (the sum is then known as the reduced chi-squared). As χ^2 decreases, the fit better describes the data set. In frequency-domain experiments, the absolute magnitude of the chi-square statistic depends on the selection of errors, which may be fixed for all frequencies measured, or fre- quency-dependent, in which the standard deviation of a group of replicate determinations is used for the error at that fre- quency.
Component	One of a number of substances believed to contribute to the fluorescence of the mixture.
Concentration determina- tion	Quantitative analysis of an unknown, using constant- wavelength analysis. DataMax must establish a basis of com- parison, by first executing a run using standards, and then executing a run with unknowns. The more standards used, the more accurate the determined concentration is. Various fits are available, based on the minimum number of unknowns: linear, quadratic, or cubic.
Corrected emission scan	An emission scan corrected for the response characteristics of the emission spectrometer and signal detector. To obtain a cor- rected emission scan, an emission spectrum is multiplied by the emission correction factors. The multiplication is performed automatically when a correction file is selected; the resulting trace represents corrected data. The blank spectrum, or at least the dark signal, must be subtracted before the correction factors are applied.
Corrected excitation scan	An excitation scan corrected for the non-linear emission charac- teristics of the xenon lamp, the lamp's aging, and the non-linear response of the excitation spectrometer's gratings. Most (~90%) of the correction is obtained when the detector signal is ratioed to the reference signal. For the rest of the correction, the resul- tant scan is multiplied by correction factors. Select a ratioed- signal type (e.g., S/R) and choose a correction file. The multi- plication is performed automatically, and the final trace repre- sents corrected data.
Correction factors	Term files (magnitude versus wavelength) that compensate for the non-ideal response of the system's components (e.g., xenon lamp, gratings, detector), across the UV-visible wavelength range. When an uncorrected (technical) spectrum of an optical source or element is multiplied by the corresponding correction- factor term file, that detector's (and associated optics') response becomes idealized.

DataMax v. 2.20 (25 Jan 2002)	Appendices
Dark counts	Inherent background signal produced by the photomultiplier tube when high-voltage is applied. Cooling the detector de- creases the dark counts. Red-sensitive detectors generally have higher dark counts because of thermionic emission, and benefit (or even require) cooling to decrease this background noise, de- pending on the photocathode material.
Data file	Stores quantitative information, plus instrument and acquisition parameters. Data files are saved with the extension . SPC by default. To run an experiment, a name for a data file must be supplied.
Emission scan	Shows the spectral distribution of light emitted by the sample. During an emission scan, the excitation spectrometer remains at a fixed wavelength, while the emission spectrometer scans a selected region.
Equilibration time	The length of time that the temperature must stay constant, plus or minus a specified tolerance, before a reading is taken. When- ever the temperature moves outside of the tolerance, the appli- cation resets the equilibration time to zero, and restarts.
Excitation scan	Shows the spectral distribution of light absorbed by the sample. During an excitation scan, the excitation spectrometer scans a selected region, while the emission spectrometer remains at a fixed wavelength.
Experiment file	A file that stores instrument and acquisition parameters about an experiment, but no actual data. An experiment file is as- signed, by default, the extension . EXP. Experiment files must be specified to save an experiment. When a data file is recalled from disk, experiment parameters are automatically recalled also.
Flash lamp	A lamp that provides pulsed-light output. A flash lamp may be free-running or gated.
Fluorescence	Emission of light during the transition of electrons from the excited single state to the ground state. Fluorescence typically occurs within $\sim 10^{-9}$ s.
Fluorescence lifetime	The average length of time that a molecule remains in the ex- cited state, before falling back to the ground state.
Fluorolog®-3	Spex [®] modular spectrofluorometer, for research-grade fluoro- metry, phosphorimetry, and other luminescence measurements, under control of DataMax.
Fluorolog®-Tau-3	Spex [®] modular spectrofluorometer, for research-grade fluoro- metry, phosphorimetry, and other luminescence measurements, under control of DataMax. Additional electronics and an elec- tro-optical modulator are included for lifetime measurements.
FluoroMax [®] -3	Spex [®] single-unit spectrofluorometer, for research-grade fluorometry, phosphorimetry, and other luminescence measurements, under control of DataMax.

Fractional amplitude	An expression for the fraction of a particular lifetime species contributing to the total steady-state emission, as represented by the relative area under the emission spectrum. It differs from the pre-exponential (alpha) term in that it is weighted to the lifetime of the component and divided by the total intensity. The total fractional amplitudes for a molecular system must equal 1.
Frequency domain	A technique in which light is sinusoidally modulated at one or more radio frequencies. This technique offers the fastest meas- urement with the highest accuracy for short-lived, multi- exponential or nonexponential systems. The Fluorolog [®] -Tau-3 uses this technique to acquire fluorescence lifetime and anisot- ropy-decay data.
G factor	The correction for instrument response to polarized light at a particular emission wavelength defined as $G = HV/HH$
Grating	Optical element in a spectrometer, composed of finely ruled grooves, that disperses multiple wavelengths of light into a spectrum.
Laser	A monochromatic light source providing high excitation inten- sity.
Lifetime	The mean length of time between absorption and emission of light by a population of fluorescent molecules. Typical lifetimes range from 1–200 ns for fluorophores, and longer for phosphors.
Lifetime scan	Records phase-shift and modulation at specified radio frequen- cies for an unknown, relative to a standard. From these data, accurate lifetimes can be found. Lifetime data files are assigned a . DAT extension by default. The data can be modeled during or after acquisition.
Lifetime-resolved scan	Resolves overlapping spectra based on differences in the fluo- rescence lifetime. Up to three components can be completely resolved. More complex systems can give improved resolution of one or more spectra, but complete resolution requires addi- tional manipulation of the data-acquisition parameters (e.g., ex- citation wavelength).
Limiting anisotropy, R_0	The steady-state anisotropy in the absence of diffusion.
Matrix scan	After the experiment is performed and saved, obtain a three- dimensional view of the results of varying one wavelength by a set increment, while holding the other constant. With a matrix scan, the spectra at the new wavelengths can be readily ob- served. A matrix scan may be performed on any recalled ex- periment. The fixed monochromator's wavelength in the origi- nal scan is varied in the matrix scan. Each time the wavelength is adjusted, a new spectrum is produced and added to the view.

DataMax v. 2.20 (25 Jan 2002)	Appendices
Modeling	Determining the parameters of an actual system that best de- scribe the measured data. Graphically, this is fitting the data to a mathematical model, while adjusting parameters to obtain a minimum chi-square "goodness-of-fit" statistic.
Modulation	The excitation source and fluorescent emission are both com- posed of AC and DC components. Although the fluorescent emission is identical to the excitation in frequency, the emis- sion's amplitude is less than the excitation's. This difference is called modulation.
Monochromator	Optical instrument that lets the appropriate range of wave- lengths pass.
Multigroup scan	Sequentially excites a sample with different wavelengths, and plots the data on one spectral view, as intensity versus time. Uses for multigroup scans include: energy-transfer, and dual-wavelength studies of fluorescent probes for cellular ion-transport (e.g., Ca^{+2} , Mg^{+2} , K^{+} , H^{+}).
Phase shift	Time lag in the fluorescent response of a sample to excitation by sinusoidally modulated light. Longer lifetimes produce lar- ger phase-shifts. The lifetime may be recovered by a simple tangent relationship.
Phosphorescence	Emission of light during transition of electrons from the triplet state to the ground state. Phosphorescence generally is red-shifted from fluorescence; it occurs within 10^{-6} s to several seconds. To enhance detection of phosphorescence, samples often are chilled to liquid-nitrogen temperature (77 K).
Phosphorimeter emission scan	Shows the spectral distribution of phosphorescence emitted by the sample. During an emission scan, the excitation spectrome- ter remains at a fixed wavelength, while the emission spec- trometer scans a selected region.
Phosphorimeter excitation scan	Shows the spectral distribution of light absorbed by the sample that emits phosphorescence. During an excitation scan, the exci- tation spectrometer scans a selected region, while the emission spectrometer remains at a fixed wavelength.
Phosphorimeter synchro- nous scan	Examines phosphorescence instead of fluorescence. See Syn- chronous scan.
Quick scan	A technique in which the unknown is placed in the optical path, and the entire frequency range is measured. Then the standard is placed in the optical path, and the measurements are repeated. The automatic sample-changer can rotate samples into the light beam quickly.
R	See Signal types and Reference photodiode.

DataMax v. 2.20 (25 Jan 2002)	Appendices
Real Time Display	A DataMax application that lets the user change instrumental parameters and see the effects on the signal-levels immediately. <i>Real Time Display</i> does not collect or save data. To transfer the optimized settings found in the <i>Real Time Display</i> , use the <i>XFER</i> button.
Reference photodiode	A photodiode detector that monitors the output intensity of the excitation beam's power immediately before it reaches the sample. Useful for excitation spectra, where the excitation beam power is not constant with wavelength, and emission spectra, when lamp power fluctuations may affect the data.
S	See Signal types and Signal Photomultiplier.
Setup file	Stores information about preferred units and hardware settings. Selecting a setup file is optional. If no setup file is chosen, the system uses the current or default values. A setup file has the default extension . SET.
Signal photomultiplier	A detector used to measure fluorescence from the sample, oper- ating in the photon-counting mode for high sensitivity. Differ- ent detectors detect different wavelength bands.
Signal types	Basic signal types are designated by the respective detector: R is the reference detector, recorded in μ A; S is the sample signal detector, recorded in counts per second (cps); T is the third de- tector for a signal on a T-format instrument, recorded in counts per second (cps); and A is a user-defined accessory. By manipulating algebraically the basic detector types, complex signal types are possible. For example, S/R is the sample signal divided by the reference signal, which corrects for lamp- intensity variations. S+R is the sum of sample and reference signals. Both signals are also recorded separately, as file <i>a</i> (sample) and file <i>b</i> (reference).
Single-point analysis	See Batch processing and Concentration determination.
Singlet state, S_0 or S_1	Spin-paired ground (S_0) or excited state (S_1) of a molecule or atom. Absorption usually produces the first excited singlet state, which fluoresces, or undergoes intersystem crossing to form a triplet state.
Spectrometer	The component in a spectrofluorometer system that is scanned to provide excitation and emission spectra. A spectrometer is chosen for low stray light, high resolution, and high throughput.
Synchronous scan	A scan type that examines the overlap between excitation and emission. The excitation and emission spectrometers are scanned simultaneously with a constant offset specified in nm (wavelength) or cm^{-1} (energy).
Т	See Signal types.

Таи, <i>т</i>	The fluorescence or phosphorescence lifetime (in ns or μ s) of each unknown in a sample. DataMax derives a τ for each com- ponent in a system, and χ^2 indicates its accuracy. Because most solutions are not pure, find a more accurate τ by changing the number of components, the concentration of each component, etc., in the model.
Temperature scan	After an experiment has been performed and saved, re-execute the experiment at a new temperature. With temperature scan, observe spectra produced at different temperatures for up to 4 samples.
Time-based scan	The sample's signal is monitored while both excitation and emission spectrometers are fixed. Use this scan type to examine enzyme kinetics, dual-wavelength experiments, and reaction- rate constants.
Time-resolved scan	Determines the frequency-response of the sample over a speci- fied emission range. Applications involve solvent-relaxation of the excited state, and excimer formation. This scan examines the change in spectral characteristics of a sample during the lifetime of its excited state. The number of scans must be speci- fied. Each scan is run sequentially. The data file's name is trun- cated to 6 characters, so that each scan can be given the tag 01, 02, 03,, plus the .DAT extension.
Triplet state, T_1	The paired ground or excited state with paired elect formed from the excited singlet state. The triplet state phosphoresces.
Xenon lamp	Light source that produces a continuum of light from the ultra- violet to the near-infrared.
Xenon-lamp scan	A plot of the xenon lamp's output as a function of wavelength. The xenon-lamp scan is acquired using the reference detector, while scanning the excitation spectrometer. The 467-nm peak can be used to verify calibration of the excitation spectrometer.

Technical assistance and support

Preparation

Both Thermo Galactic and Jobin Yvon[®] offer technical support. Before calling for assistance, answer these questions:

- 1 Are the computer system's specifications are consistent with DataMax requirements?
- 2 Are the spectrofluorometer and all its accessories are switched on and properly configured?
- 3 Is the correct layout file for the current system's configuration chosen?
- 4 Was the system switched on in the correct sequence, as explained in the spectrofluorometer's operation manual?
- 5 Is the problem listed in the spectrofluorometer's operation manual? If so, try the solution.

If these steps fail to correct the problem, contact Spex[®] Fluorescence Service or Thermo Galatic.

Calling for technical assistance

Whom to call

DataMax and hardwareSpex® Fluorescence ServiceArray BASICTMThermo Galactic

- 1 Be near the system while calling, to reach the host computer and spectrofluorometer easily.
- 2 Have the following information available:

a Find the serial number for the core instrument, on the back of the sample compartment. Collect the serial numbers for the host computer and all automated accessories (e.g., temperature bath).

b Note the system configuration with all accessories.

- C Determine the brand name and type of host computer, along with processor speed, free RAM, and hard-disk space, and whether the computer was purchased from Jobin Yvon[®].
- O Write down the experimental configuration and what samples are under study. Be prepared to fully describe the samples and their spectral characteristics, as well as the specific instrument setup and sample geometry.
- **C** Try to duplicate the problem and write down the steps required to do so. The service engineers will try to do the same with a test system. Depending on the problem, a service visit may not be required.
- If an error dialog box appears in DataMax, write down the exact error displayed. Note whether the error was in GRAMS/32 or Windows[™].
- G In DataMax, in the *Instrument Control Center* toolbar, choose *Help*. Under *Help*, choose *About Instrument Control Center*. This opens the *About Instrument Control Center* window. The version of the software

About Instrument Control Center

is listed here.

h In Run Experiment toolbar, open the About DataMax Instrument Control Center Version 2.2.9.1 Copyright © 2000 Jobin Yvon, Inc.

window. Note the software's and instrument's serial numbers.

3 Call the Spex[®] Fluorescence Service Department at (732) 494-8660 × 160, fax us at (732) 549-5157, or e-mail us at

fluorescence service@jyhoriba.com.

About DataMax
DataMax
for Microsoft Windows
DataMax Version 2.20
Copyright © 1997
Instruments SA, Inc.
Grams/32 ® Version 4.14 Level II
Copyright © 1991-1997
Galactic Industries Corporation
All Rights Reserved
Licensee:
Sal Atzeni
JY Inc.
D241407250003-070001
OK

Free Memory.....32216K

DataMax v. 2.20 (25 Jan 2002)

Appendices

13: Index

Key to the entries:

regular font <i>italic font</i>	subject or keyword <i>command, menu choice, or data-entry fi</i>	
bold italic font	dialog box	
Courier New font	file name or extension	

#

# Ave	9-25
# Components	
# <i>Places</i>	11-5



(

(±)	
(MHz)	

3

«

«Clear All	5-31, 5-43
«Remove	5-30, 5-43

φ

φ	
φ _{std}	
$\varphi_{unk}\ldots$	

τ

τ_{ϕ}		9-26
$\tau_{\rm M}$	[9-26

χ

χ²9-32

A

About	
About DataMax	
About DataMax	
About Instrument Control Center.	
About Lifetime	
About Real Time Display	6-18
About Visual Setup	
About	6-17–18
Above	11-7
AC	
AC component	
Accessories	
Acquisition	
Acquisition Channel3-	14–15, 3-23
Acquisition Controller – Details	3-14–15
acquisition mode 2-21, 4-8-10, 5	5-2-3, 5-41-
42, 9-60	
Action Prompt Level	3-6, 3-9

active graph11-16, 11-20, 11-23-26
Add Experiment
Add to Custom Colors
<i>Add to End</i> 7-47
Add/Remove Programs1-5
Add/Remove Programs Properties1-5
<i>Add»</i>
Advanced
algebraic functions5-41
anisotropy 2-11, 7-13, 7-16, 9-31, 9-34, 12-2-
3
Anisotropy7-16
Anisotropy Components
Anisotropy Decay Acquisition9-4, 9-14, 9-
33-34, 9-39, 9-42, 9-46, 9-68
anisotropy-decay2-9, 4-4, 4-7
Applications2-6
<i>Apply</i>
Arithmetic12-6
Array BASIC12-20
aspirate3-21
Auto Save Exp. 1-19, 4-13, 4-17, 5-5, 5-36, 9-
35, 9-53
Automatically name Data Files7-18
Autorun 1-3, 1-5
autoscale7-3
autotitrator2-3, 3-16, 3-21
Averaged 5-33
Axis Labels 11-4, 11-6

B

BackColor	6-13
background signal	5-16
Balance	6-7, 6-11, 6-29
Band Pass	
bandpass 5-44-45, 6-8-9, 6-	12, 6-25, 6-27, 7-
44, 9-61	
Bar Color	11-14
Bar Graph Parameters	11-10, 11-12
Base I/O Port Address	12-8–9
Batch Browse	
Batch Control	.7-12, 7-18, 7-20
batch file	7-17, 7-20–22
Batch Name	
Batch Samples	7-12, 7-17-18
Batch Samples –	7-20–21
batch scan7-5, 7-1	2, 7-17, 7-22-24

Batch Scan	
Bath	
baud rate	
Below	
Blank (x)	
blank file	
Blank Files	
blank scan	
Blank	
Blue	
Border	. 11-13, 11-19, 11-22
BORDER ATTRIBUTES	
Brownian motion	
Browse	

С

Calibrate	
<i>Cancel</i> 4-18, 5-9–	10, 5-15, 5-31, 9-36
CD-ROM	
Change Data Directory	
Change	
Chi Square	
Clear	
Clear All»	
Clear Buffer	
Clipboard	11-12–13, 11-20
Close	17–19, 3-20–22, 9-8
Closed	
Collect 2-9, 2-23, 4-2, 4	-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-1,
7-5-6, 7-8, 7-10-13, 9-	3, 9-13-14
Color 11-7-8, 11-10-	11, 11-14, 11-22–23
Color	
Color Solid	
COM port1-	3, 12-7, 12-9, 12-11
comment	
Comment	5-11, 9-37, 9-43
Comment All Files	
Communications	
Constant Wavelength An	alysis1-9, 1-12, 2-2,
2-20-21, 12-1	-
Cont Off	
Cont On	
Contents	
continuous-acquisition mo	ode 6-1, 6-22, 6-24
Control Panel	
Сору	9-28, 11-12–13
Copy Graph	

Copy Page	11-20
Correction (x)	5-14
Correction Files	5-13, 5-15
Correction	
correction-factor file	5-13, 12-3
Correlation Time	
Current Position	
Current reading	3-19
Czerny-Turner	

D

damage0-4	4
danger0-4	4
dark counts5-6, 5-9, 5-16	5
dark offset5-13	3
Dark Offset 5-16, 5-42	2
dark-offset scan	5
data bits12-8-9	9
Data Channel5-42-43	3
data file.1-2, 1-12, 4-4, 4-9–10, 4-13, 4-17, 5	-
3, 5-5-6, 5-36, 5-41, 7-18-19, 9-6-7, 9-25	,
9-34-35, 9-38, 9-43, 9-53-54, 9-60	
Data File Name7-25, 7-30, 9-35	5
Data Format9-29	9
Data subdirectory2-12	2
Data Units	3
DataFile	5
DataFile1-19, 4-12, 4-17, 9-38	8
DataMax_321-7	7
Data	8
Data Format	3
Data11-11, 11-13	3
DC	5
<i>DC</i> 6-20)
DC component	5
Decimal	5
Define Custom Colors»	3
Define Data File4-12-13, 4-17, 7-18-19	9
Define Exp File	9
Define Experiment File .4-12-13, 4-17, 9-43	3
Define Lifetime Data File9-38	8
<i>Delay</i> 5-4, 5-47, 9-64	4
Delay After Flash .5-17-18, 5-37, 6-23, 12-5-	_
7	
Delmu Inen 510	8
Delay Incr	~
delay time	7

Delete Row	
Details	3-14–15, 3-23
detector 2-17, 2-19, 2-21, 3-11	1, 3-14–15, 4-9–
10, 5-6-8, 5-13-15, 5-23, 5	-41, 5-44, 6-4,
6-9, 6-11, 6-19–20, 6-23, 6-	-26, 6-29, 7-11,
7-14, 9-25, 9-44, 9-60, 12-3	3, 12-5
dflt0.exp	1-18
discover scan	. 7-5, 7-11, 7-14
Discover Scan	2-15, 7-11
Discover Scan – Advanced Pa	arameters7-14–
15	
Discover Scan	2-10, 7-11
Discrete Pairs	
dispense	
dispersion	5-44
Drop Line	11-11

E

. 5-19, 5-30, 7-14, 9-39
1-17, 1-19, 2-9, 2-14
1-6, 1-8
7-27, 7-35
<i>i</i>
<i>dware</i> 1-8
1-15
1-12, 2-21
. 5-20, 5-30, 7-14, 9-42
<i>ı</i> 1-19
1-18, 2-9, 4-4–5
4, 3-21, 4-18, 6-6, 9-12
2, 4-16, 5-21, 9-4, 9-13,
<i>n</i> 2-9, 2-14

Experiment Definition1-11
experiment file1-12, 1-18-19, 4-9-10, 4-14,
4-18, 5-5, 5-36, 5-38, 9-43, 9-53-54
Experiment File Name
<i>Experiment Name</i>
<i>Experiment</i> 2-9, 2-14, 4-1–2, 4-9, 4-11–12,
4-14-17, 5-1, 5-38, 9-43
<i>Expert</i>
extension 1-12, 3-4, 3-9, 4-9–10, 6-4–5, 6-35,
7-17, 9-6, 9-34, 9-38, 9-43, 9-59
<i>External</i> 12-12
external probe12-7, 12-9, 12-12

F

F1	1-13
feature pack	
File1-10, 3-3-4, 3-8, 4-4, 4	-18, 5-11, 5-15, 6-
4-6, 6-35, 9-6-12, 9-37,	11-17-18, 11-25
File Browse	
file name1-1, 1-12, 1-18,	2-4, 4-9-10, 4-17,
5-3, 5-5, 5-11-12, 5-36,	5-38, 5-41, 7-19,
7-22, 7-29, 9-7, 9-9, 9-35	5, 9-37–38, 9-43,
9-53-54	
File Information	5-12, 9-37
File Open	
File Save As	
Fill Area	
Fill Page	11-23–24
Finish	1-5
Fixed	
FL-1040 Dual Illuminator a	accessory12-5
Flat Default	6-14
flow control	
font	.11-3, 11-5, 11-15
font color	.11-3, 11-5, 11-15
font size	.11-3, 11-5, 11-15
font style	.11-3, 11-5, 11-15
<i>Format</i> 9-2	29, 11-5, 11-12–13
free memory	
Fractional Amplitudes	
Frequency	
From	11-6
Function	
Frequencies	9-25, 9-56–57
Frequency	

G

G factor	
G Factor	
gain level	
Gain Level	
GRAMS/32 [®] Array Basi	c User's Guide 0-2
GRAMS/32 [®] User's Gui	<i>de</i> . 0-1–2, 2-9, 2-12–
14, 4-8, 7-2, 11-1, 12-	1
Graph Parameters	11-10, 11-21, 11-23
graphics card	
Graphs	11-21, 11-23, 11-25
grating2-19, 3-	12-13, 5-6, 5-13, 6-4
grating factor	See G factor
Grating/Turret	
Green	
Grids	

Η

Halt	
Halt Scanning	
hardware mode	
Hardware System	
Hatch Styles	
hazardous condition	
Height	
help	1-13, 2-13, 7-14, 7-32
<i>Help</i> 1-13–14, 2	2-13, 3-7, 6-17, 9-15-16
Help	
Help Topics	
Help	
hidden fields	5-4, 5-33, 9-64
high voltage	
High Voltage	
High Voltage	5-23, 6-9, 6-26, 9-44
Highlight Selected Gr	<i>aph</i> 11-26
horizontal axis	
Horizontal Axis	
Horz. 3D Bars	
Horz. Bars	
host computer 1-5, 2	-4, 9-64, 12-7-8, 12-21
Hr	
Ние	
<i>HV</i>	
HV On	

T	

Immediate	5-47, 9-64
In	
Increment	5-24, 6-20–21
Index	
Info	5-12, 9-37
INI disk	1-3
Initial Delay	5-25
injection port	
Input File 1	9-7
Input File 2	
Insert	7-46
Install Datamax	1-3
Install	1-5
installation	
Instrument Control Center.	1-7, 1-9, 1-16, 2-
2-3, 2-6, 2-8, 2-16, 2-18, 2	2-20, 2-22, 2-24,
3-11, 4-1, 4-6, 4-11, 4-15,	6-1–2, 7-5, 12-
21	
instrument disk	See INI disk
Isa Collect	2-13
ISA Graph	
Integration	.6-19, 6-21, 6-33
integration time4-8, 5-26, 5-4	18, 6-12, 6-21, 6-
27, 6-33, 7-11, 7-14, 9-45	
Integration Time	.5-26, 7-14, 9-45
Intensity	6-19–20, 6-33
Intercept	
Interleave	
Interval	7-14
ISA Graph9-2, 9-4, 9-8, 9-12	2, 9-21, 9-27–28,
9-30, 9-32	
ISA – Lifetime Application 1	Help9-15
ISA – Real Time Display (R	TD) Help 6-17

K

keyboard commands	12-1
kinetics	4-5

L

2-3
11-4
18-19, 1-20
11-4

lavout., 1-8, 2-3-5, 3-16, 4-4, 4-8	3. 5-23. 5-46.
5-51 6-4-6 6-8 6-10-11 6-1	9–20 6-24–
25 6-29-32 6-35 9-2 9-44 9	$-60\ 12-20$
lavout file	1-12
I avout Selection	1_8_2_4
<i>Laft</i> 11_7 11_1	1 0, 2 4 10 11_21_22
Legi	11 2 11 15
level	2, 11-13 2 12
liconso agreement	2-13 1 16
Lifetime	1-10 1 6
Lifetime = 1 1 1 1 2 2 22 22 6	
Lifetime1-1, 1-12, 2-22–23, 6-	11, 6-19–20,
6-29, 9-1-2, 9-5-6, 9-8, 9-12,	9-15-17, 9-
24, 9-27, 9-30-31, 9-34-35, 9-	-46, 11-1,
11-25, 12-1	
lifetime acquisition2-9, 4-4, 4-	6, 9-65, 9-70
Lifetime Acquisition9-1, 9-3, 9	-13, 9-33-34
Lifetime Acquisition 1-9,	1-16-17, 2-2
Lifetime Components	9-30–31
Lifetime Model	9-30, 9-32
Lifetime Modeling	2-24
Lifetime resolved acquisition	
Lifetime Resolved Acquisition	9-33
lifetime-resolved acquisition2-9,	4-4, 5-22, 5-
29, 5-46, 5-51, 9-34	
limits	6-8
Line	11-10
LINE ATTRIBUTES1	1-7-8, 11-10
Line Parameters 11-7-8, 11-1	0–11, 11-14,
11-22	
Line+Symbol	11-10
Linear	9-55–56
Log	9-55–56
Logarithmic Scale	11-8
Lotus 1-2-3	2-21
Lum	6-14

M

И9-2	25
M _{std}	25
M _{unk}	25
magic angle5-41, 6-10-11, 6-30, 12-	-4
nagnetic stirrer4-	-6
nain menu 1-10–11, 1-13, 3-3, 6-3, 11-4, 11	1 -
25	
Major	-7
Maintain Aspect Ratio11-1	9
Make Default2-	-5

margin	11-19
Marker Attributes	11-11
Marker Size	11-27
Mask Rayleigh	7-33
Mask Rayleigh 1 st order	7-33
Mask Rayleigh 2 nd order	7-33
Matrix Scan	2-14
matrix scan 7-5-7, 7-27-28, 7-33, 7-	35, 7-37,
7-43-44, 7-48	
Matrix Scan	7-6
Matrix Scan	2-10, 7-6
<i>Max</i>	7-14
Max Avg	9-47
Max Delay	5-27
Max Window	5-28
mcorrect.spc	5-13
Measure	5-29
Merge Files	9-7-8
Merge	9-7
MicroMax 2-3, 2-10, 2-15, 3-16, 3-2	2, 7-5, 7-
10, 7-34	
MicroPlate Configuration	7-39
MicroPlate Matrix Scan	7-10
microplate scan	-10, 7-39
Microplate Scan	-15, 7-10
Microplate Scan 2	-10, 7-10
Middle	11-7
<i>Min</i>	-14, 9-64
Min Avg	9-48
Minor	11-7
Minor Ticks	11-7
<i>Mod</i>	6-20
Model	2-24
Model Windows Application – Mode	el2-24
Modeling	30, 11-25
<i>Modeling</i> 1-9,	2-2, 2-23
Modify Value	9-26
modulation 4-6, 5-29, 6-20, 9-25-	-26, 9-34
monitor	11-11
Mono Positions	-66, 9-71
Mono Positions	9-49
monochromator1-2, 1-8, 1-10, 1-20-	21, 2-19,
4-5, 4-8, 5-2, 5-19–20, 5-29, 5-33-	-34, 5-
39–41, 5-44–45, 5-48, 6-1, 6-8–9,	6-11, 6-
20-22, 6-25, 6-28-29, 6-33, 7-5-7	, 7-11,
7-14, 7-27, 7-43, 9-39, 9-42, 9-49,	9-61, 9-
65–66, 9-70–71, 12-2	
<i>Monos</i>	-20. 6-33

 Move
 3-18, 3-22

 Move All
 3-12, 3-17

 MultiGroup
 5-30-31

 Multigroup Acquisition
 5-30

 multigroup scan
 2-9, 4-4, 4-6, 5-30

 Multigroup
 5-30

N

New Value	
Notepad	
Novice	
Num Flashes	
Number	
Number of Flashes	
Number of Freqs	
Number of Positions	
Number of Scans	5-33, 7-35
Number of Temperatures	
Number of Temps	
numerical precision	

0

<i>Off</i>	
Offset from Excitation	
<i>On</i>	
Open	
Open	. 2-4, 9-6-8, 11-25
Open File	
Open ScreenLayout	
Open Setup	
Open Setup	3-3-4, 6-4, 6-35
Open	5-11, 9-6, 9-37
Options 2-12, 3-6, 3-8, 6	-7-12, 6-27, 11-26
Orientation	
<i>Out</i>	
Output File	
Overlay View	2-12, 2-14, 7-2
Over-range indicator	

Р

PAGE DOWN	
Page Setup	
Page Setup	
PAGE UP	

Parameters	11-21
parity	12-8-9
Pause Time between Scans	7-37
Pause Time for Multifile	7-38
Peltier	20, 7-8
Peltier Setup	19-20
phase4-6, 5-29, 6-20, 9-25-26, 9-34	1, 9-60
Phase	6-20
Phi	9-32
phosphorimeter 2-3, 2-9, 3-15, 3-23, 4-4	4-6, 5-
17-18, 5-32, 5-37, 5-49, 5-52, 6-22,	7-5,
12-5-6	
phosphorimeter scan 4-5, 5-32, 5-37, 5-	-49, 5-
52	,
Phosphorimeter	9, 6-22
Phosphorimeter Decay by Delay	
Phosphorimeter Decay by Window	5-28
photodiode	3-14
photomultiplier tube	5, 12-5
photon-counting mode	
PID parameters	3-20
Plate Control	4, 7-39
Plate Reader	
Plate Reader Control	3-22
plot area11-2, 11-9, 11-	21-23
Plot Parameters	11-12
Plotting Area Background	11-19
Points	5-35
polar scan7-5, 7-13, 7-16, 7-31, 7-34,	7-40-
41	
Polar Scan	7-13
Polar Scan), 7-13
Polarization	40, 9-4
polarizers 2-3, 2-9-11, 3-16-17, 4-4, 4-	6, 5-1,
5-3, 5-41, 6-7, 6-10–11, 6-30, 7-5, 7-	-13, 7-
41, 9-2, 12-2-4	
Polarizers 3-17, 6-7, 6-10, 6-30), 9-14
Ports	12-7
<i>Position</i>	11-14
Positions	11-27
Post-Experiment Modeling	1, 12-1
Precision	12-13
Preferences	4, 6-32
Preferences Dialog	-6, 3-9
Print	9-10
Print current page	11-17
Print graphs to max size	11-19
Print Paramotors 11.	18_19

Print selected graph	11-18
Print Setup	
Print Setup	11-18
Print Setup	
Printer Options	11-18
Printer setup	11-18
Printing Style	11-19
Probe	7-47
Proceed to Acquisitions	
Process by	
Programs	
prompt-step mode	
Proportionate	
Pump or Syringe	

Q

quantitative analysis	
question mark	
quick polarization	See Polar Scan
Quick Polarization	
Quick Scan	

R

R channel	4-9-10, 5-7, 5-14, 5-23
R_0	
R928P	
Raman band	
<i>Raw</i>	
Rayleigh band	2-10, 2-15, 7-11, 7-33
RDT.SET	
Read Batch File	
Read	
READ	
Real Time Display 1-9	9, 2-2, 2-16–17, 2-19, 3-
1, 6-1–7, 6-12–13,	6-15–18, 6-27–28, 6-
32, 6-35, 9-1, 11-1	
Real-Time Modeling	
Real-Time Modeling	
<i>Red</i>	
Remove»	
Ref AC	
Ref DC	
nafananaa dataata -	1 1 () 1 4 7 41
reference detector	1-16, 3-14, 5-41
repetition rate	

Reset	.6-7, 6-12, 6-27
resolution	4-5–6
Restart	2-5
Retry Hardware	1-8
Right	11-7
RŠ-232	
Run. 1-19, 2-9, 2-14, 4-3, 4-14	4, 4-18, 5-36, 7-
7, 9-4, 9-18, 9-32, 9-53, 9-6	54
Run Experiment .1-9, 1-11-12	2, 1-16–17, 2-2,
2-7-9, 2-14, 2-17, 2-19, 3-1	, 4-1, 4-8, 4-
11, 4-14–15, 4-18, 5-1, 5-1	1, 5-47, 6-1, 6-
28, 7-2, 7-5-6, 7-8, 7-10-13	3, 9-1, 9-33, 9-
37, 9-64, 11-1, 12-1, 12-21	
Run Installation Program	1-5

S

S channel	4-9-10, 5-7, 5-14, 5-23
S High Voltage	
S/R	
Sample and Real Time	Processing Info 5-3, 5-
11	
sample changer 2-3, 3-	16, 3-18, 5-46, 5-51, 6-
7, 6-10–11, 6-29, 6-2	31, 7-12, 7-18, 9-2, 9-
52, 9-62, 9-69	
Sample changer	
Sample Changer	
sample compartment	1-16, 2-19, 3-6, 3-9, 3-
11, 3-16, 3-22, 5-6,	12-10, 12-20
Sample Compartment	Accessories3-16-22,
12-10	
Sample Position	
Sample Position	
Sample Selector	
Sample Window 5	-17, 5-37, 6-23, 12-5-7
Sat	
Save 4-	18, 5-5, 5-38, 9-9, 9-54
Save As	
Save As	
Save As	
Save As Metafile	
Save Batch File	
Save ScreenLayout	
Save Setup	
Save Setup As	
Scale	
Scale All	
Scaling	11-27

Scan End	
Scan Start	
Scans	
Scattered	
Scientific	
screen layout file	
Select Batch	
Select Blank File	
Select Correction File	
Select Data File to Oper	<i>ı</i>
Select Experiment	
Select Experiment Type	1-18, 4-2–4, 4-8, 4-
16–17, 5-21, 9-4, 9-13	5–14
Select File Name	
Select Setup File	
Selected Signal	
selector	. 11-16, 11-18, 11-26
Sensor	
Sequence	9-4, 9-25, 9-50, 9-55
Sequence Log	9-4, 9-19, 9-24, 9-25
Sequence	
serial number	
Service Department	
Set precision	
Set Pt. Std. Dev.(%)	
Sel 10 Set Star david	
Set Standara	0-11, 0-29
set Unknown	0-11, 0-29
Settings	
Settings/Communication	
Settings/Communication	5 12-11 6 A
setup file 1_2 1_{-12} 2_{-1}	9 3_1_/ 3_8_9 /_9_
$10 \ 4_{-13} \ 4_{-18} \ 5_{-3} \ 6_{-10}$	4_{-6} 6_{-35} 9_{-59} 12_{-1}
Setun File	4-0, 0-55, 7-57, 12-1 4-18, 9-59
Setup File	
SEMPTIC EXE	1-5
Shane	
Shape Show Preview	
Show I review Show Selectors	11-26
shutter	5-16 6-7-8 6-24
Shutter button	6-7 6-24
Shutters	6-7-8
Signal Balance	6-11
Signal Choice	
signal detector	
Signals	
Signals	
0	, ,

single-cell noidel	4-6
singlet state1	2-5
<i>Size</i>	-11
slit. 1-2, 1-8, 1-20, 2-11, 2-18-19, 3-1, 3-6	, 3-
9, 3-12, 5-44–45, 6-4, 6-7–9, 6-12, 6-25	, 6-
27-28, 6-32, 7-11, 7-13-14, 9-61	
<i>Slits</i>	-61
Slits 5-44-45, 6-7-9, 6-25, 6-32-34, 9	-61
softkey	1-5
solvent	5-6
SpectrAcq	1-8
spectral screen	4-8
Spectrometer Step Control 6-19, 6-21	-22
speed keys1	2-1
Spline11	-11
Stacked	-33
<i>Standard</i>	-62
standard deviation	-58
Standby Temperature	-46
Start1-7, 9-56, 1	2-7
<i>START</i> 12	-12
<i>Start Freq</i>	-63
<i>Start Temp</i>	-46
<i>Start Time</i>	-64
Starting Temperature	-42
Starting Z-axis Value	-43
stationary control device	-19
status bar 1-9, 2-6, 2-19, 3-5, 3-11, 6-13, 6	-16
~ ~ ~	
StatusBar6	-16
StatusBar6 Std AC9	-16 -25
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9	-16 -25 -25
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9	-16 -25 -25 -65
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -49
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Step 1	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -67 -67 -68 1-7
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Stop 1 Stop 6-21	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68 1-7 -22
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Stop 6-21 STOP 12	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -67 -67 -68 1-7 -22
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Stop 6-21 STOP 12 stop bits 12-	-16 -25 -65 -65 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68 1-7 -22 -11 8–9
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Step 1 Stop 6-21 Stop bits 12- Style 11-7-8, 11-10-11, 11-14, 11	-16 -25 -25 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68 1-7 -22 -11 8-9 -22
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Stop 6-21 Stop 6-21 Stop 6-21 Stop 12 stop bits 12- Style 11-7–8, 11-10–11, 11-14, 11 Style 1	-16 -25 -25 -49 -65 -49 -66 -49 -67 -22 -11 8–9 -22 1-7
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Stop 6-21 Stop 6-21 Stop 6-21 Stop 12 Stop bits 12- Style 11-7-8, 11-10-11, 11-14, 11 Style 1 Sum of slit widths 7	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68 1-7 -22 -11 8–9 -22 -117 -22
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Step 1 Stop 6-21 Stop 6-21 Stop 12 stop bits 12- Style 11-7-8, 11-10-11, 11-14, 11 Style 1 Sum of slit widths 7 Summary Table 9-4, 9-6-8, 9-10, 9-20, 9-5	-16 -25 -25 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68 1-7 -22 -11 8-9 -22 -117 -22 -117 -22 -117 -22
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Step 1 Stop 6-21 STOP 12 stop bits 12- Style 11-7-8, 11-10-11, 11-14, 11 Style 1 Sum of slit widths 7 Summary Table 9-4, 9-6-8, 9-10, 9-20, 9-7 24, 9-26	-16 -25 -25 -49 -66 -49 -66 -49 -67 -22 -11 8–9 -22 1-7 -44 22–
StatusBar 6 Std AC 9 Std DC 9 Std Em 9 Std Emission 9 Std Ex 9 Std Excitation 9 Std Lifetime 9 Steady State G Factor 9 Step 1 Stop 6-21 STOP 12 stop bits 12- Style 11-7-8, 11-10-11, 11-14, 11 Style 1 Sum of slit widths 7 Summary Table 9-4, 9-6-8, 9-10, 9-20, 9-7 24, 9-26 Summed 5	-16 -25 -25 -65 -49 -66 -49 -66 -49 -67 -68 1-7 -22 -11 8–9 -22 -117 -22 -117 -22 -33

symbols	0-4
synchronous scan. 2-9, 4-4-	5, 5-33–34, 5-39–
40	
System	2-3, 2-5
System Wide Units	

T

T channel 5-7, 5-14, 5-23
T-configuration2-3, 5-7-8, 5-14-15, 5-23
<i>Tall Default</i>
<i>Tau</i>
Temp Control
temperature bath 2-3, 2-10, 2-14, 3-16, 3-19,
7-8, 12-7, 12-9–12, 12-20
<i>Temperature Bath</i> 12-10
<i>Temperature control</i>
Temperature Control7-45, 7-47
Temperature Controller
temperature scan7-5 7-8 7-26 7-36 7-42 7-
45
<i>Temperature Scan</i> 2-14, 7-8
<i>Temperature Scan</i> 2-10, 7-8
<i>Terminal</i>
<i>Terminals</i>
text 11-2–3, 11-5, 11-15
text file1-12
<i>Text</i> 11-3, 11-5, 11-15
<i>Text Parameters</i>
<i>Text Parameters</i>
Text Parameters
Text Parameters11-5Thermometer3-19Ticks11-6
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33-34, 9-49
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33-34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4-5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33-34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65-
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33-34, 9-49 time-based scan .2-9, 4-4-5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65-66, 9-70-71
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33-34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4-5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65-66, 9-70-71 Titrator Setup 3-21
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33-34, 9-49 time-based scan .2-9, 4-4-5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65- 66, 9-70-71 Titrator Setup 3-21 To 11-6
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan .2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3-
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3- 8, 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 5-1, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13–15,
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3- 8, 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 5-1, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13–15, 6-19, 6-24, 9-17, 9-25–27, 9-30
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3- 8, 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 5-1, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13–15, 6-19, 6-24, 9-17, 9-25–27, 9-30 ToolBar 6-15
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3- 8, 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 5-1, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13–15, 6-19, 6-24, 9-17, 9-25–27, 9-30 ToolBar 6-15 Top 11-19, 11-21–22
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3- 8, 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 5-1, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13–15, 6-19, 6-24, 9-17, 9-25–27, 9-30 6-15 Top 11-19, 11-21–22 Total Time 5-50
Text Parameters 11-5 Thermometer 3-19 Ticks 11-6 Time Incr 5-48 Time Per Flash 5-49, 6-22, 12-6 Time Resolved Acquisition 9-33–34, 9-49 time-based scan 2-9, 4-4–5, 5-48, 5-50, 7-48 time-resolved acquisition 2-9, 4-4, 4-7, 9-65– 66, 9-70–71 3-21 To 11-6 Tolerance 7-45–46 toolbar 1-7, 1-10–11, 2-14, 2-19, 3-2, 3-5, 3- 8, 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 5-1, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13–15, 6-19, 6-24, 9-17, 9-25–27, 9-30 ToolBar 6-15 Top 11-19, 11-21–22 Total Time 5-50 trigger 4-6

Trigger Time Base Scan	7-48
triplet state	12-5
Turn bath off at end of experiment ch	ieckbox
	7-46
Turn off bath at end of experiment	7-47
<i>Turn On</i>	19, 12-10
<i>Type</i> 11	-9, 11-13

U

units3-1-3, 3-6, 3-8-9, 3-14-1	5, 4-4, 4-9, 5-
23, 5-28, 6-4, 6-21, 6-23, 7-20	5–27, 7-42–
43, 9-59, 9-61	
Units	5-42
Unk AC	
Unk DC	
Unk Emission	9-49
Unk Excitation	9-49
Unknown	5-51, 9-69
Unknown Em	
Unknown Ex	
Upper Left Corner	11-19
Using Help	
U 1	

\overline{V}

version	1-16, 2-13, 3-7, 6-17
Vert. 3D Bars	
Vert. Bars	

vertical axis	11-2, 11-6–7
Vertical Axis	
View	
Visual BASIC	0-1
Visual Instrument Setup	
Visual Instrument Setup	
Visual Instrument Setup 1-	9, 2-2, 2-18–19,
3-1-4, 3-8, 3-11, 3-17, 3-19	, 3-22–23, 6-8,
6-21, 6-25, 9-2, 9-61, 12-1,	12-10

W

, 11-21–
5-52
12-7-8,
11-17
11-17

X

xcorrect.spc	
xenon lamp . 1-16, 2-19	9, 3-12, 4-5-6, 5-49, 6-
22	
XFER	